

Best Available Copy

## PROVISIONAL APPLICATION COVER SHEET

A/Prov.  
60/043403

This is a request for filing a PROVISIONAL APPLICATION under 37 CFR 1.53 (b)(2).

Docket Number

PC9762

Type a plus sign (+) inside this box

+

## INVENTOR(s)/APPLICANT(s)

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE INITIAL	RESIDENCE (CITY AND EITHER STATE OR FOREIGN COUNTRY)
Marfat	Anthony		Mystic, Connecticut
Chambers	Robert	J	Mystic, Connecticut
Watson	John	W	Ledyard, Connecticut
Cheng	John	B	Waterford, Connecticut
Duplantier	Allen	J	Ledyard, Connecticut
Kleinman	Edward	F	Pawcatuck, Connecticut

## TITLE OF THE INVENTION (280 characters max)

NICOTINAMIDE DERIVATIVES

## CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Dr. Peter C. Richardson  
Pfizer Inc.  
235 East 42nd Street, 20th Fl.  
New York, NY 10017-5755

STATE

New York

ZIP CODE

10017-5755

COUNTRY

U.S.A.

## ENCLOSED APPLICATION PARTS (check all that apply)

- |                                     |               |                  |     |                                     |                          |    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Specification | Number of Pages  | 158 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Claim(s) Number of Pages | 12 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Drawing(s)    | Number of Sheets |     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Other (specify) Abstract | 1  |

## METHOD OF PAYMENT (check one)

- ☐ A check or money order is enclosed to cover the Provisional filing fees
- ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge filing fees and credit Deposit Account Number: 16-1445. Two copies of this page are enclosed.

PROVISIONAL  
FILING FEE  
AMOUNT(\$)

\$ 150.00

The invention was made by an agency of the United States Government or under a contract with an agency of the United States Government.

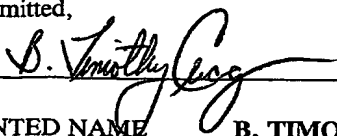
- ☒ No.
- ☐ Yes, the name of the U.S. Government agency and the Government contract number, if any, shall be stated on the first page of the application.

Express Mail mailing label number EM608983981US

Date of Deposit April 4, 1997

Respectfully submitted,

SIGNATURE



TYPED or PRINTED NAME

B. TIMOTHY CREAGAN

DATE

(Typed or printed name of person mailing paper or fee)

REGISTERED

(Signature of person mailing paper or fee)  
(if appropriate)

PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FILING ONLY

5

NICOTINAMIDE DERIVATIVESBackground of the Invention

This invention relates to nicotinamide derivatives that are selective inhibitors of phosphodiesterase type 4 (PDE4) and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF), and as such are useful in the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia, and AIDS.

This invention also relates to a method of using such compounds in the treatment of the foregoing diseases in mammals, especially humans, and to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds.

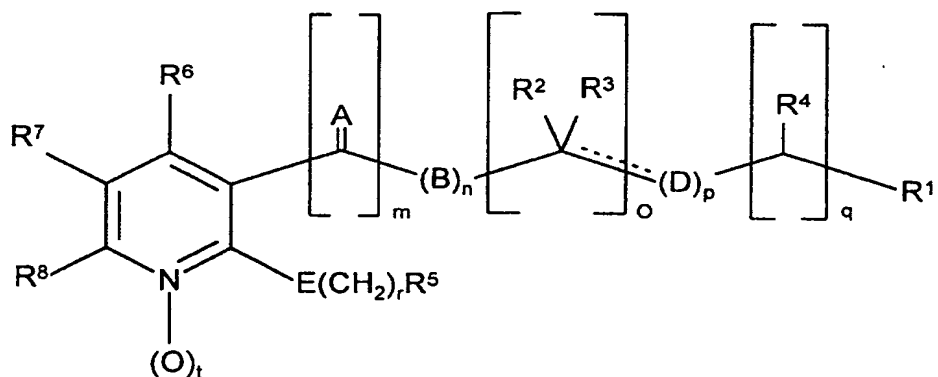
Since the recognition that cyclic adenosine tri-phosphate (cAMP) is an intracellular second messenger, inhibition of the phosphodiesterases has been a target for modulation and, accordingly, therapeutic intervention in a range of disease processes. More recently, distinct classes of PDE have been recognized and their selective inhibition has led to improved drug therapy. More particularly, it has been recognized that inhibition of PDE4 can lead to inhibition of inflammatory mediator release and airway smooth muscle relaxation. Thus, compounds that inhibit PDE4, but which have poor activity against other PDE types, would inhibit the release of inflammatory mediators and relax airway smooth muscle without causing cardiovascular effects or antiplatelet effects.

Recent molecular cloning has revealed a complexity and diversity of PDE4 enzymes. It is now known that there are four distinct PDE4 isozymes (A, B, C and D), each encoded for by a separate gene. Kinetic studies of human recombinant materials suggest that these four isozymes may differ in their Km's and Vmax's for hydrolysis of cAMP. Analysis of tissue distribution of PDE4 mRNAs suggests that each isozyme may be localized in a cell-specific pattern. For example, unlike human skeletal muscle human peripheral blood leukocytes do not express PDE4C message, and guinea pig eosinophils express predominantly PDE4D message. The structural and distribution diversity of PDE4 isozymes offers an opportunity to discover an isozyme selective inhibitor that blocks the function of inflammatory cells only. Using PDE4D isozyme selective inhibitors, we have demonstrated that the PDE4D isozyme plays a key role in regulating the activation and degranulation of human eosinophils. In a primate model of asthma, PDE4D isozyme selective compounds inhibit antigen-induced pulmonary eosinophilia. Therefore, by selectively blocking the D isozyme, PDE4D inhibitors exhibit reduced side effects and retain anti-asthmatic (anti-inflammatory) efficacy.

5

# Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to a compound of the formula



or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the broken line represents an optional double bond;

10

m is 0 or 1;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p is 0 or 1;

q is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

15

r is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

t is 0 or 1;

A is oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur;

B is oxygen or NH;

D is oxygen or NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

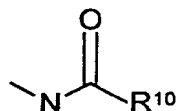
20

E is CH<sub>2</sub>, O, NH or S(O)<sub>a</sub> wherein a is 0, 1 or 2;

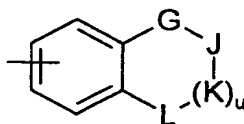
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkenyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, bridged (C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)bicycloalkyl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, bicycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl,

30

- 5 hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is
- 10 optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; or a group of the formula



- 15 wherein R<sup>10</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl(C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy(C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino or (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy and aryl groups are optionally substituted by one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the cycloalkyl, aryl, bicycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are
- 20 optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group
- 30 containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl;
- 35 or a group of the formula

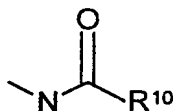


5

wherein u is 0 or 1; and

G, J, K and L are each independently oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen,  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is as defined above, carbonyl or  $\text{CR}^{16}$  wherein  $\text{R}^{16}$  is hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$   $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)\text{cycloalkyl}$  wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylthio}$ , difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acylamino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyloxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{amino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylsulfonyl}$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylaminosulfonyl}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{aminosulfonyl}$  or  $(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heteroaryl}$ ; hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ , difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acylamino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyloxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{amino}$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylaminosulfonyl}$ , a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylthio}$ , difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acylamino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{acyloxy}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{amino}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylsulfonyl}$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylaminosulfonyl}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{aminosulfonyl}$  or  $(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_9)\text{heteroaryl}$ ;

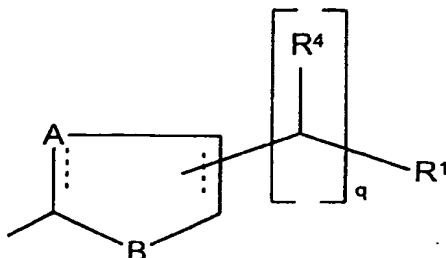
Each  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$  and  $\text{R}^4$  is independently hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, cyano, carboxy, nitro, amino,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl})_2\text{amino}$ , hydroxyamino,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , or a group of the formula



wherein  $\text{R}^{10}$  is as defined above;

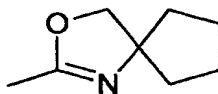
or when o is 1,  $\text{R}^2$  and  $\text{R}^3$  can be taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbonyl group;

or when m is 1, n is 1, o is 1 and p is 0, A and  $\text{R}^2$  can be taken together to form a group of the formula

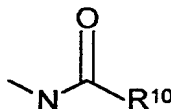


5

wherein the broken lines represent optional double bonds and q. A, B, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are as defined above; or a group of the formula

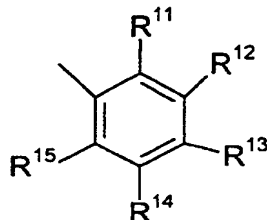


- R<sup>5</sup> is a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the heterocyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; or a group of the formula



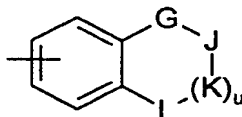
wherein R<sup>10</sup> is as defined above;

5 or a group of the formula



wherein  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  are each independently hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl;

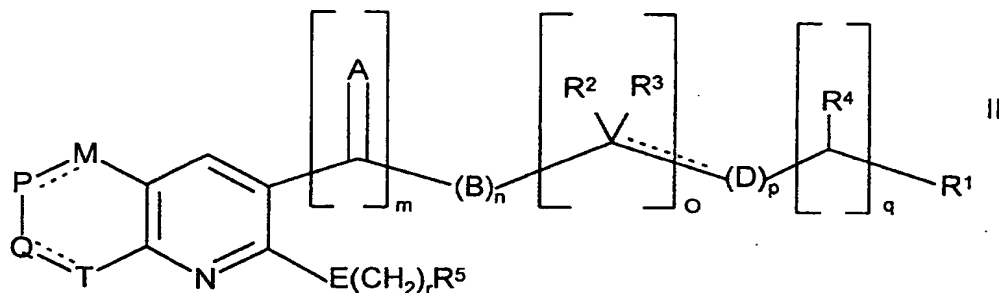
or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  can be taken together with carbons to which they are attached to form a group of the formula



wherein u, G, J, K and L are as defined above;

$R^6$ ,  $R^7$ , and  $R^8$  are each independently hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl;

- 5 or R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> may be taken together with the adjacent carbons to which they are attached to form a compound of the formula



wherein the broken lines represent optional double bonds;

m, n, o, p, q, r, A, B, D, E, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as defined above;

- 10 M, P, Q and T are each independently oxygen, nitrogen or CR<sup>17</sup> wherein R<sup>17</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

with the proviso that when m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen, B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted by methyl, methoxy, chloro or fluoro; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl optionally substituted by one or two fluoro or chloro; R<sup>1</sup> must be at least di-substituted by substituents other than methyl, methoxy or halo;

- 15 with the proviso that adjacent positions defined by E, G, J and K cannot both be defined by oxygen; and

with the proviso that when the broken line of formula I represents a double bond, p is 0 and R<sup>3</sup> is not defined.

- 20 The term "alkyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radicals having straight, branched or cyclic moieties or combinations thereof.

The term "alkoxy", as used herein, includes O-alkyl groups wherein "alkyl" is defined above.

- 25 The term "aryl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes an organic radical derived from an aromatic hydrocarbon by removal of one hydrogen, such as phenyl or naphthyl, optionally substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluoro, chloro, trifluoromethyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryloxy, trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy and (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

- 30 The term "a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes but is not limited to pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyranal, thiopyranal, aziridinyl, oxiranyl, methylenedioxy, chromenyl, isoxazolidinyl, 1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl, isothiazolidinyl, 1,3-thiazolidin-3-yl, 1,2-pyrazolidin-2-yl, 1,3-pyrazolidin-1-yl, piperidinyl, thiomorpholinyl, 1,2-tetrahydrothiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrothiazin-3-yl, tetrahydrothiadiazinyl, morpholinyl, 1,2-



5 tetrahydrodiazin-2-yl, 1,3-tetrahydrodiazin-1-yl, tetrahydroazepinyl, piperazinyl, chromanyl, furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,3,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridinyl, cinnolinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-[1]pyrindinyl,  
10 benzo[b]thiophenyl, 5, 6, 7, 8-tetrahydro-quinolin-3-yl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, thianaphthenyl, isothianaphthenyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, isoindolyl, indolyl, indoliziny, indazolyl, isoquinolyl, quinolyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxaliny, quinazoliny and benzoxazinyl.

The term "acyl", as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, includes a radical of the  
15 general formula RCO wherein R is alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, arylalkyl or arylalkyloxy and the terms "alkyl" or "aryl" are as defined above.

The term "acyloxy", as used herein, includes O-acyl groups wherein "acyl" is defined above.

The compound of formula I may have chiral centers and therefore exist in different enantiomeric forms. This invention relates to all optical isomers and stereoisomers of the  
20 compounds of formula I and mixtures thereof.

Preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen or nitrogen; B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup>  
25 wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl wherein the aryl, cycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or  
30 (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 3; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  
35 (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 2; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or  
40 hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or

- 5 bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 1; p is 1; q is 1; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; D is oxygen; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 3; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 1; p is 1; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; D is oxygen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

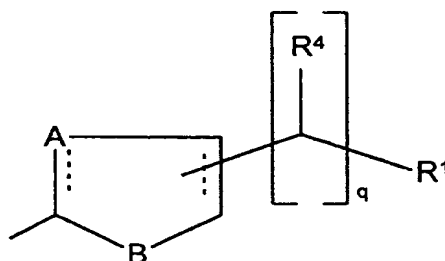
Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 0; p is 1; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is NH; D is NR<sup>8</sup> wherein R<sup>8</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 0; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 1; r is 0; B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are taken together to form a carbonyl group; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-

- 5 C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

- Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a group of the formula

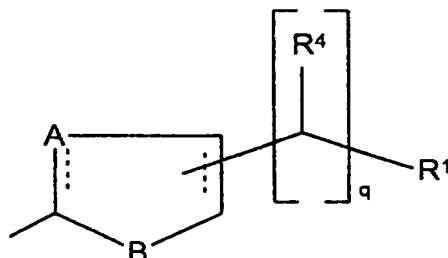


- wherein A is nitrogen; B is NH; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

- Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 1; p is 0; q is 2; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>4</sup> is independently hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

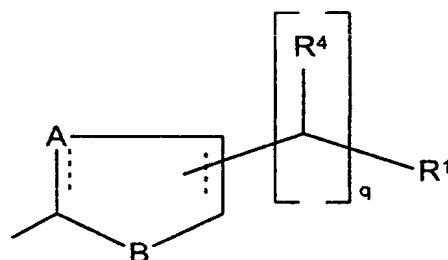
- Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1, 2, 3 or 4; p is 0; q is 1, 2 or 3; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> are hydrogen; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

- Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a group of the formula



- 5 wherein A is nitrogen; B is oxygen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the
- 10 heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a group of the formula



- 15 wherein A is oxygen; B is oxygen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the
- 20 heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

- Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 0; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is a hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl wherein the aryl or heterocyclic
- 25 groups are optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the

- 5 heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula I include those wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 0; p is 0; q is 1; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is NH; R<sup>4</sup> is hydroxy (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as  
10 the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

Specific preferred compounds of formula I include the following:

- N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-methyl-benzo(d)isoxazol-7-yloxy)-  
nicotinamide;  
15 N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-oxo-indan-5-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-(1-Hydroxyimino-ethyl)-phenoxy)-N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-  
nicotinamide;  
N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(4-oxo-chroman-6-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
(±) 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-indan-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide;  
20 2-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo(1,4)dioxin-6-yloxy)-N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-  
nicotinamide;  
N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-(1-methoxyimino-ethyl)-phenoxy)-  
nicotinamide;  
N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
25 N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(3-hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-acetamide;  
30 3-[3-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzylcarbamoyl]-pyridin-2-yloxy]-benzoic acid methyl  
ester;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
35 2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-  
nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[2-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;

- 5        2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
10       N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide; and  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide.

15       The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of  
respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system  
disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases  
syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis,  
weight control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions  
and other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal,  
20       including a human, comprising an amount of a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically  
acceptable salt thereof, effective in such preventions or treatment and a pharmaceutically  
acceptable carrier.

25       The present invention also relates to a method for the treatment of respiratory, allergic,  
rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as  
asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock,  
fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control,  
rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other  
inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a  
human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of claim 1 or a  
30       pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in such treatment.

35       The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for selective inhibition of  
PDE4 D isozymes which regulate the activation and degranulation of human eosinophils useful in  
the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central  
nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory  
diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis,  
psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic  
conditions and other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a  
mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal a PDE4 D isozyme  
inhibiting effective amount of a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting compound or a pharmaceutically  
40       acceptable salt thereof, effective in such treatment and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 5           The present invention also relates to a method for selective inhibition of PDE4 D isozymes which regulate the activation and degranulation of human eosinophils useful in the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis,
- 10 weight control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting effective amount of a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in such treatment.

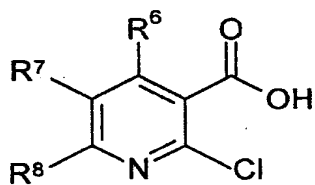
5

Detailed Description of the Invention

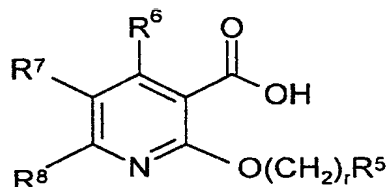
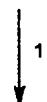
The following reaction Schemes illustrate the preparation of compounds of the present invention.

10

SCHEME 1



IV

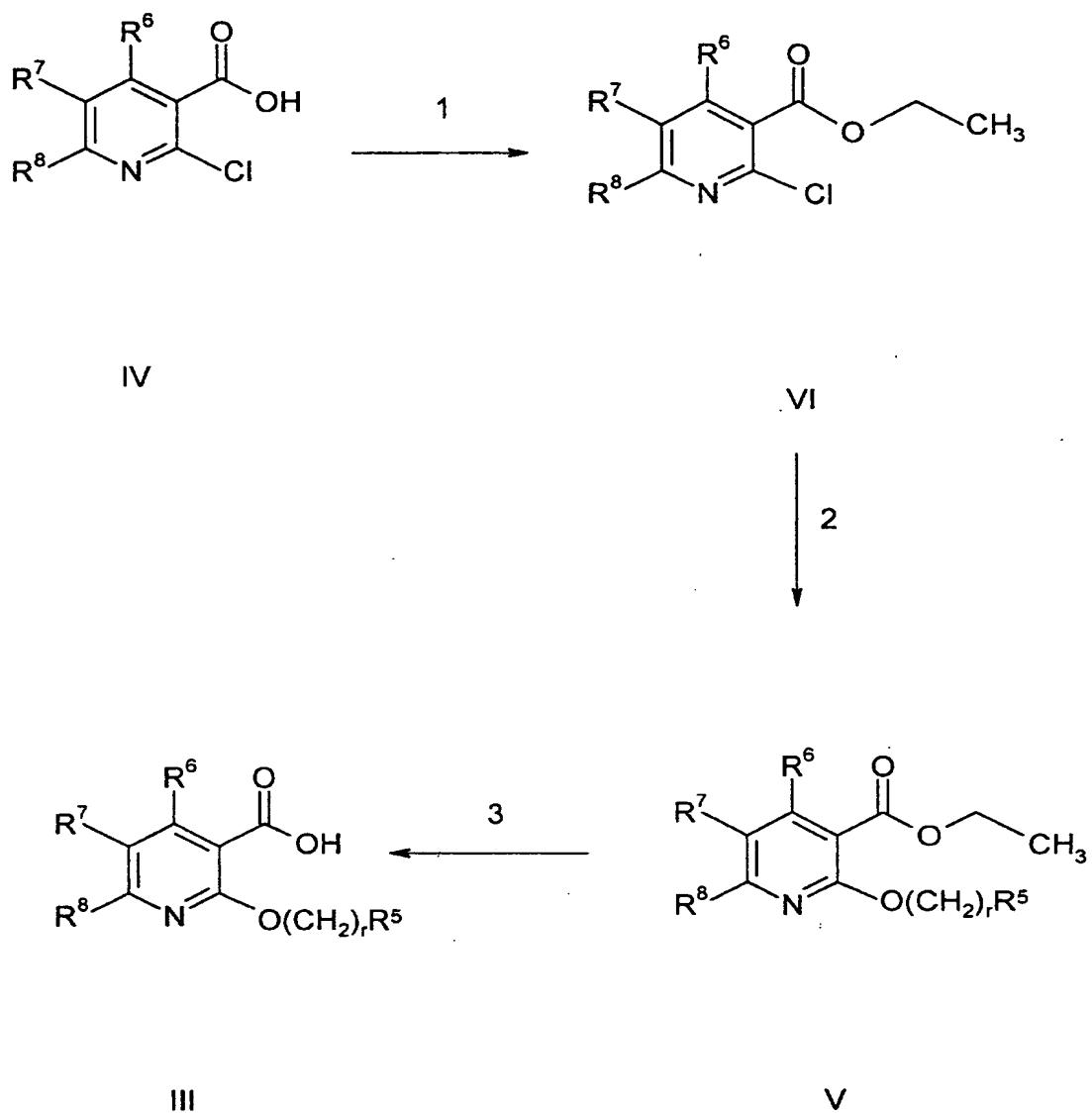


III



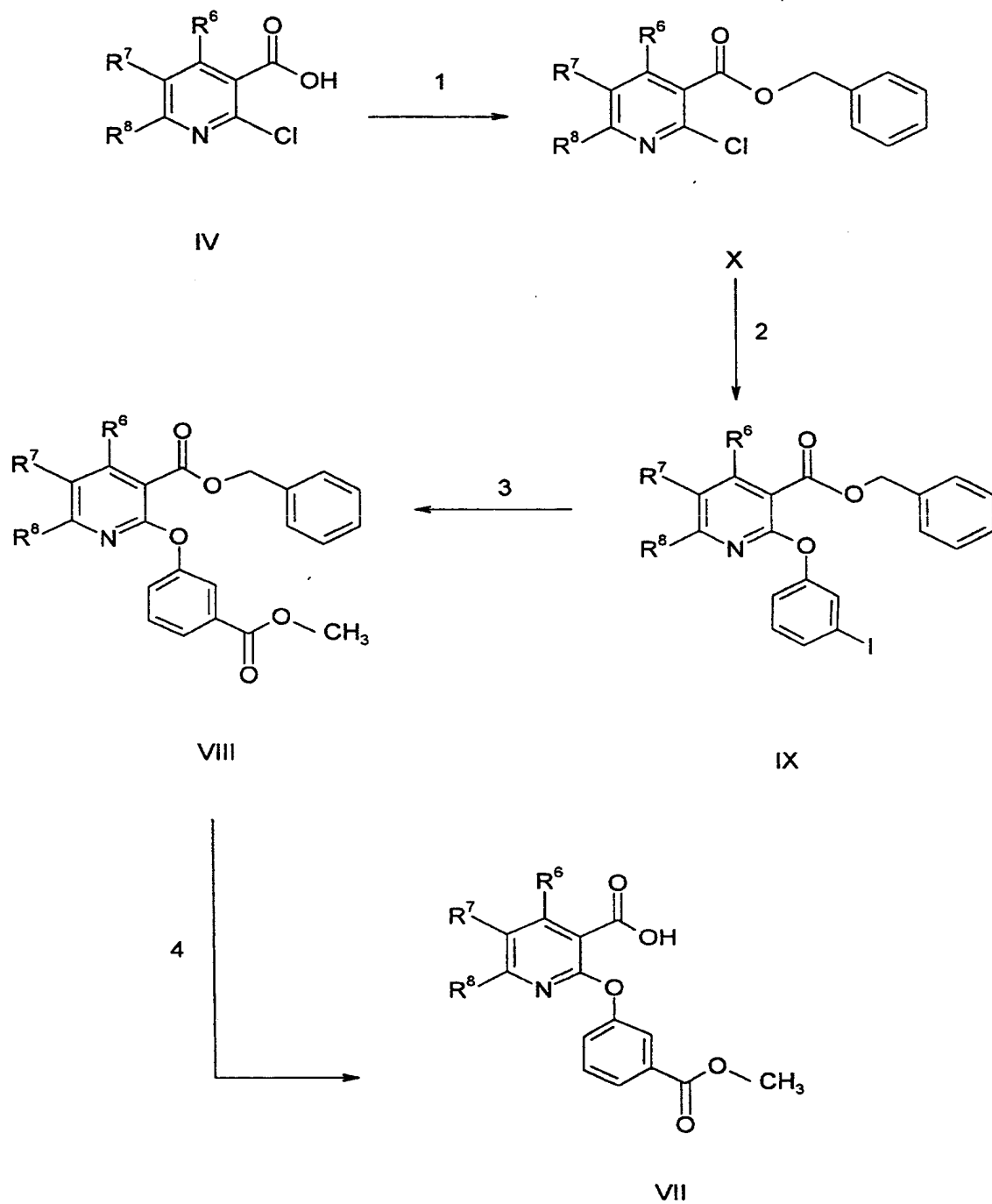
5

SCHEME 2



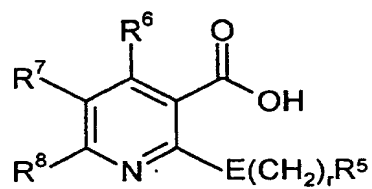
5

SCHEME 3

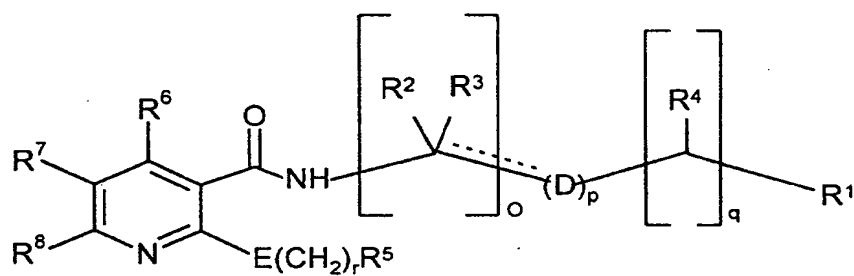


5

SCHEME 4



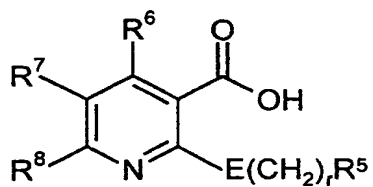
III



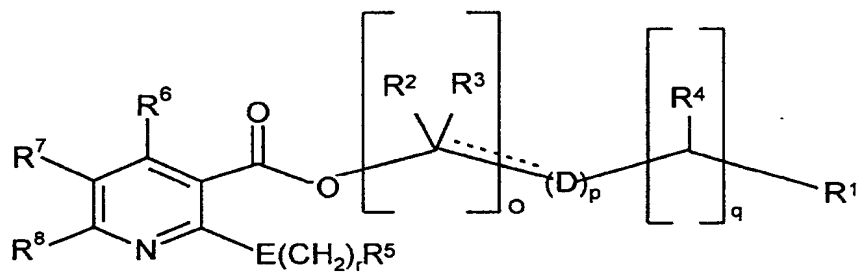
XI

5

SCHEME 5



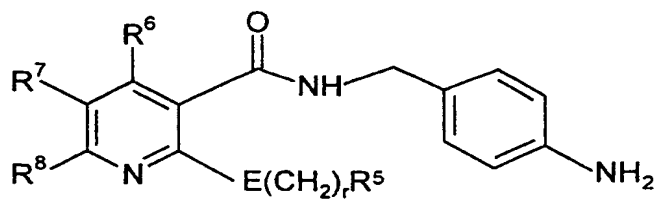
III



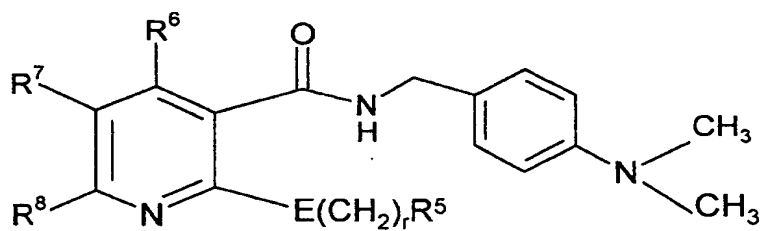
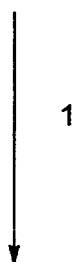
XIII

5

SCHEME 6



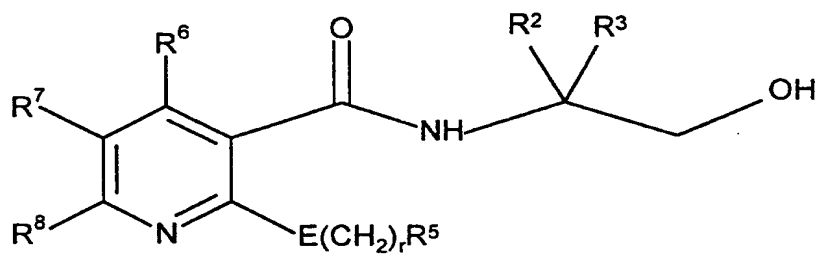
XVI



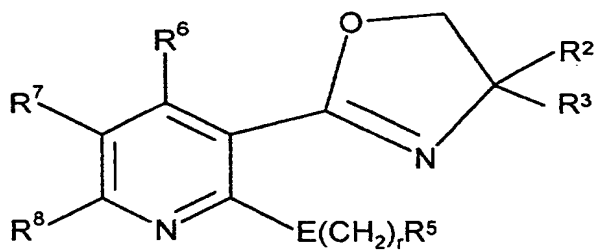
XV

5

SCHEME 7



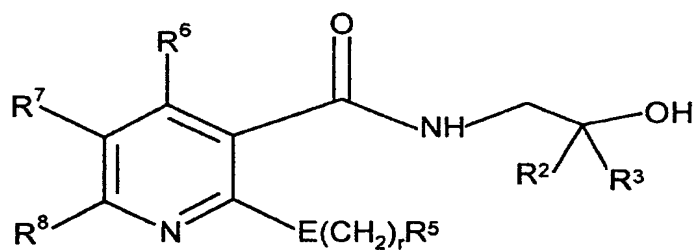
XVII



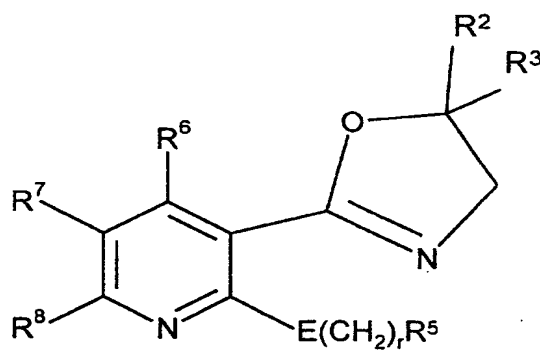
XVI

5

SCHEME 8



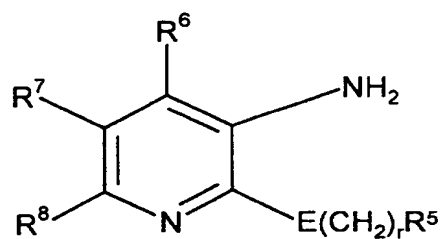
XIX



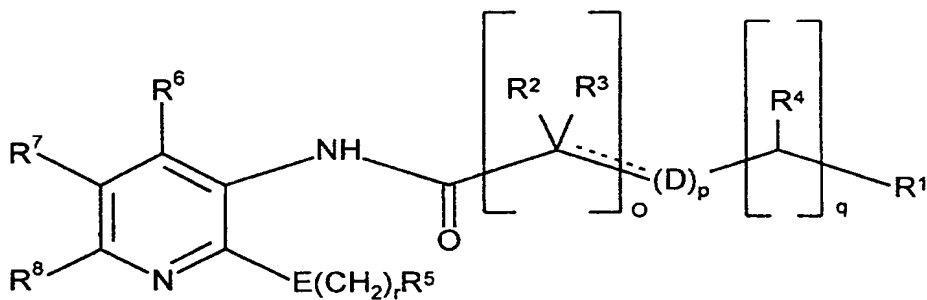
XVIII

5

SCHEME 9



XXI

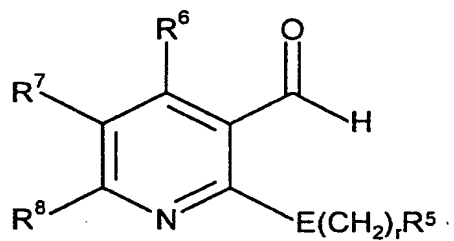


XX

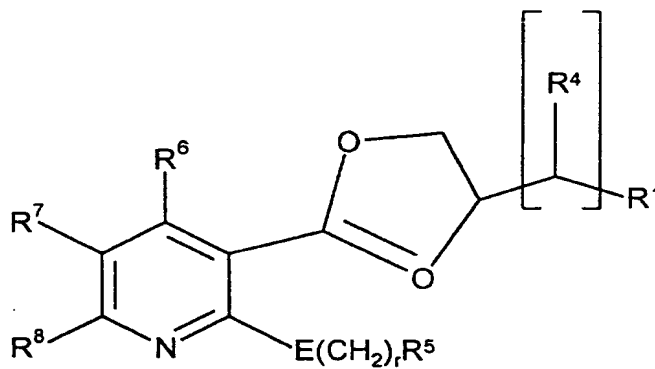
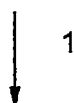


5

SCHEME 10



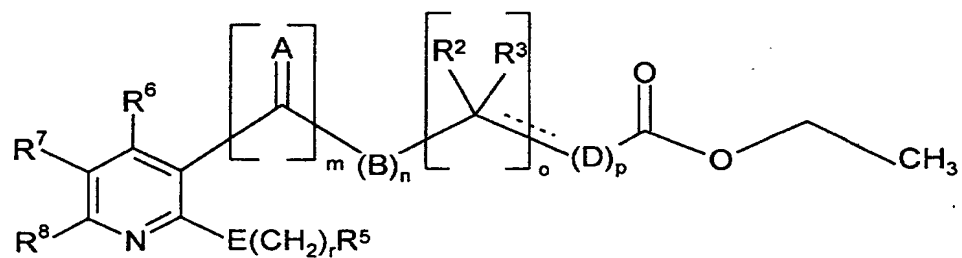
XXIII



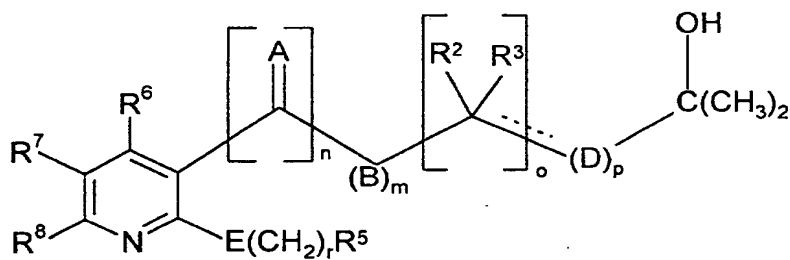
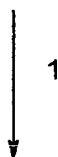
XXII

5

SCHEME 11



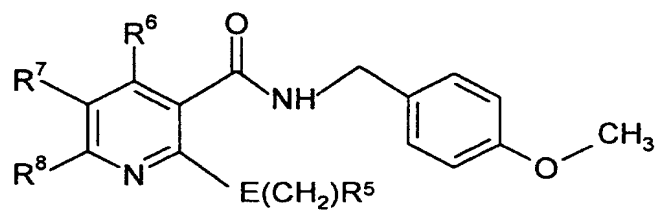
XXVI



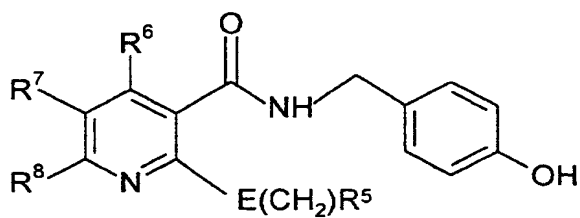
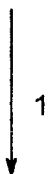
XXV

5

SCHEME 12



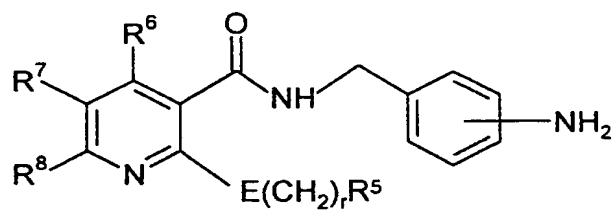
XXVIII



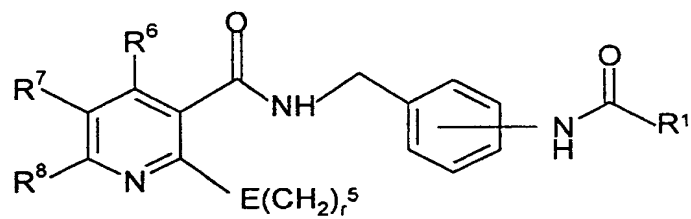
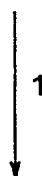
XXVII

5

SCHEME 13



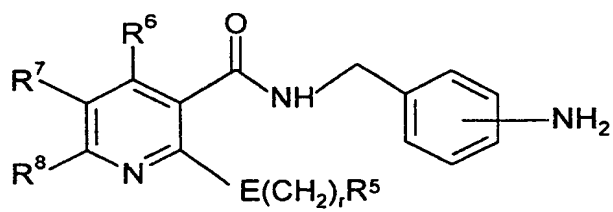
XXX



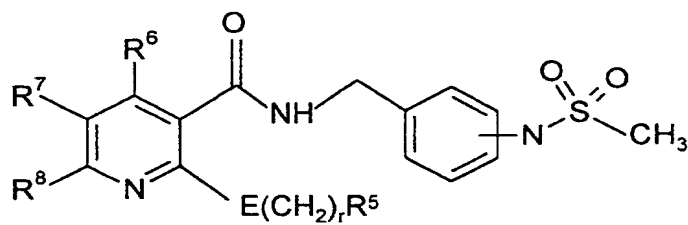
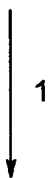
XXIX

5

SCHEME 14



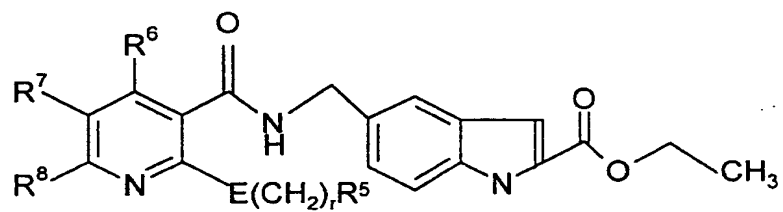
XXX



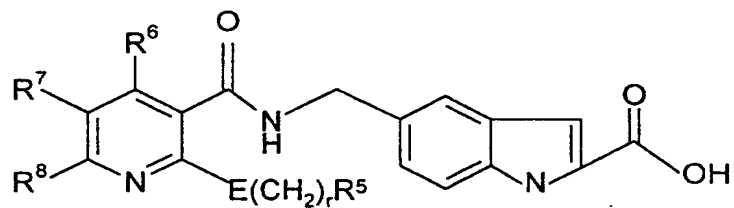
XXXII

5

SCHEME 15



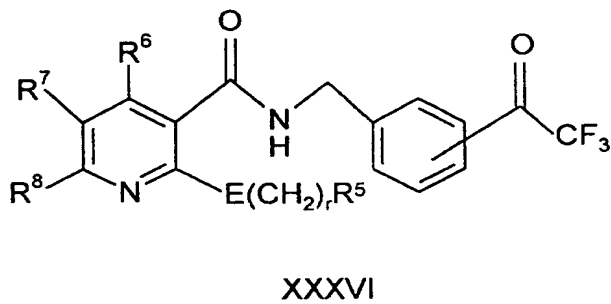
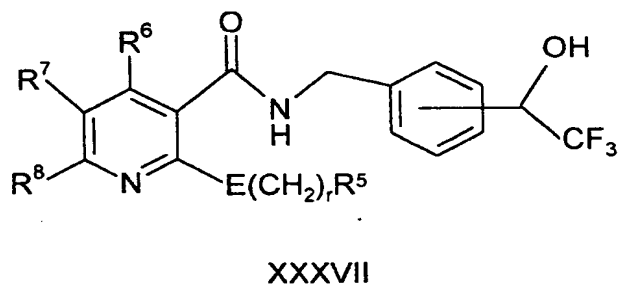
XXXV



XXXIV

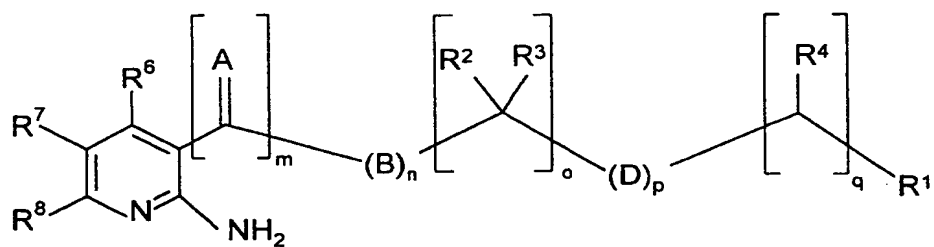
5

SCHEME 16

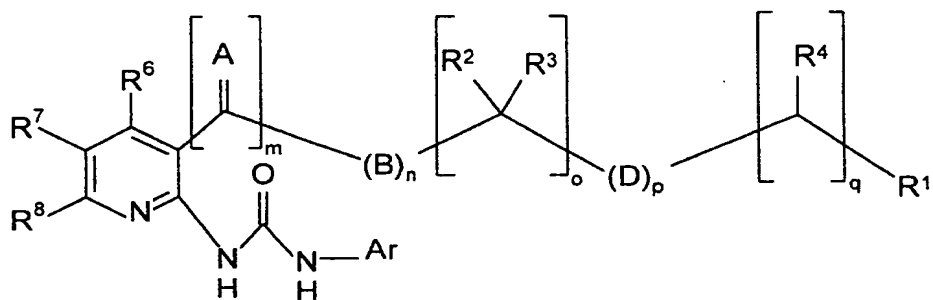


5

SCHEME 17



XXXIX

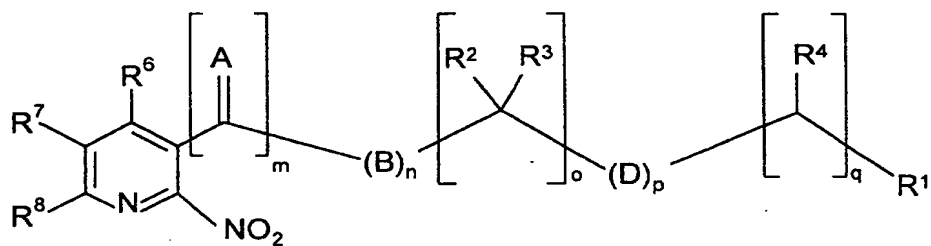


XXXVIII

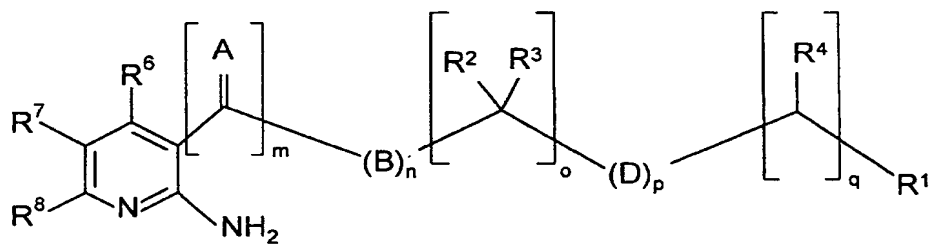


5

SCHEME 18



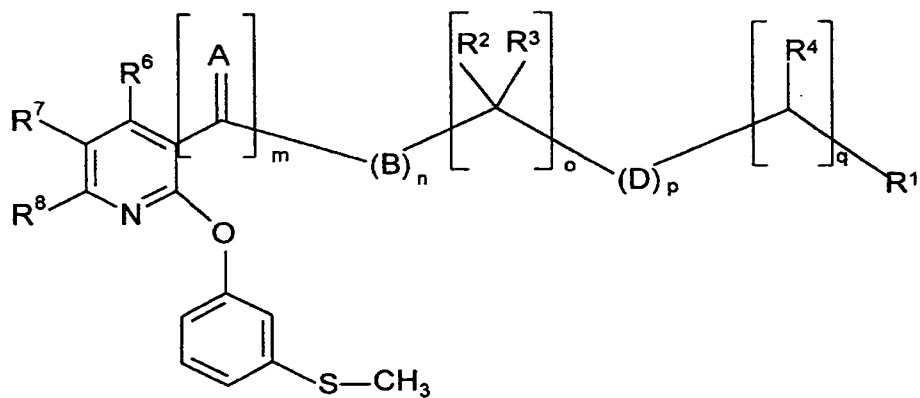
XLI



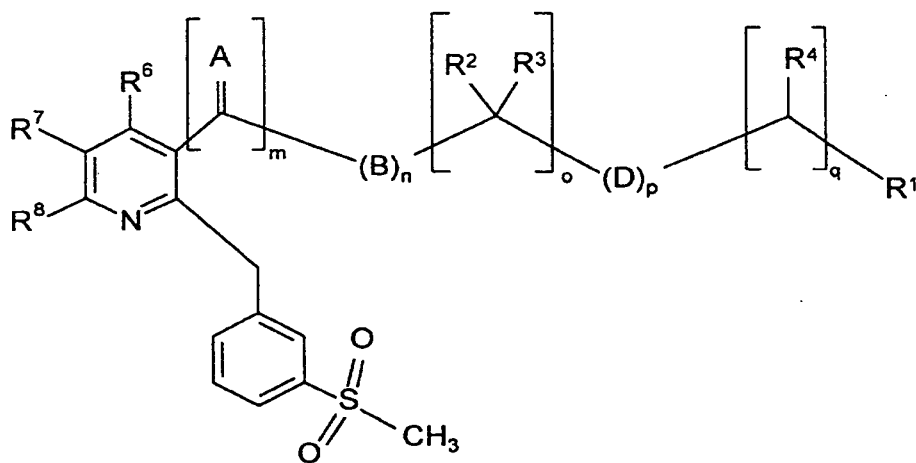
XL

5

SCHEME 19



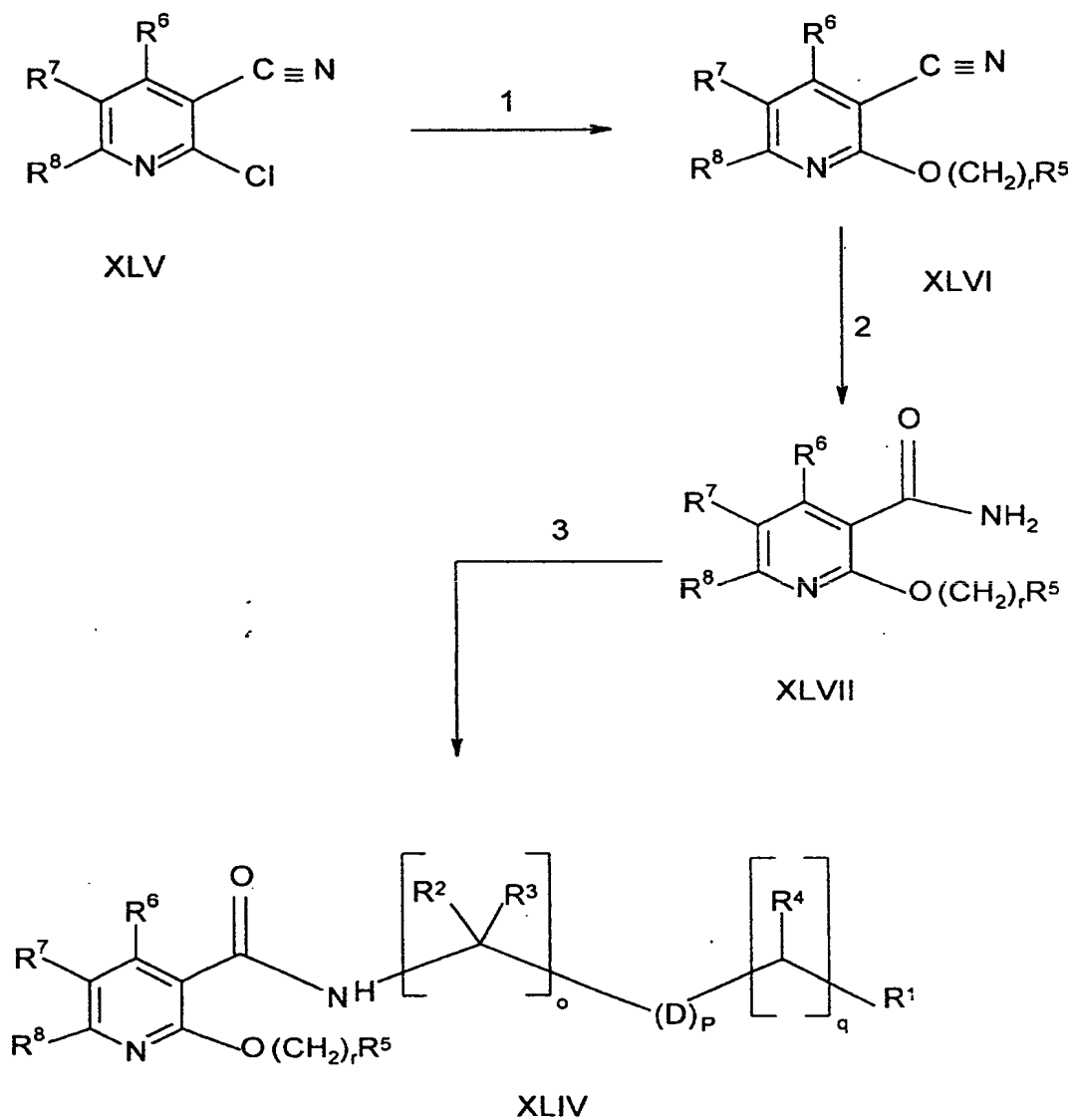
XLIII



XLII

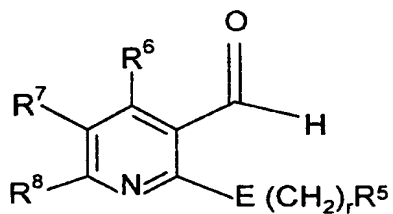
5

SCHEME 20

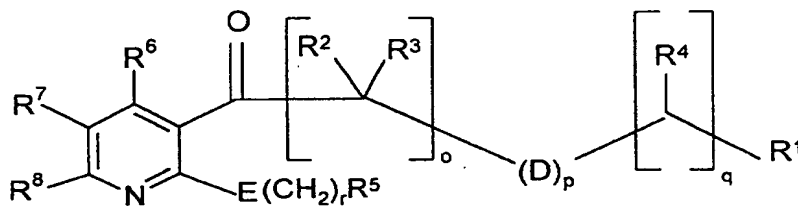
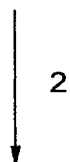
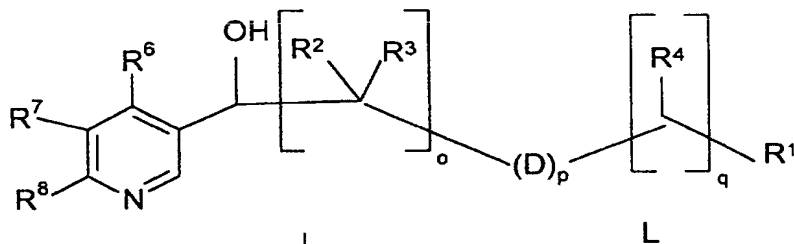
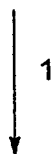


5

SCHEME 21



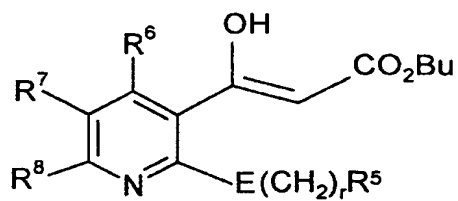
XLIX



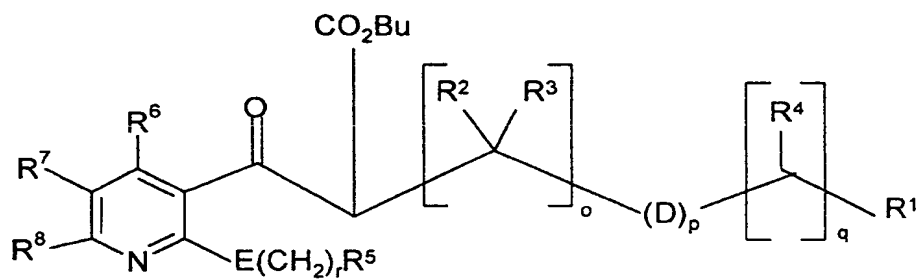
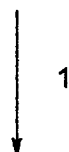
XLVIII

5

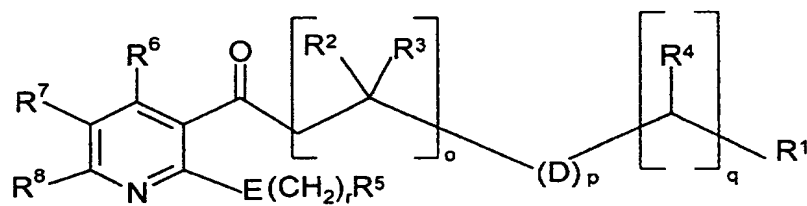
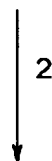
SCHEME 22



LIII



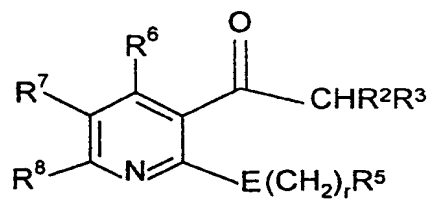
LIV



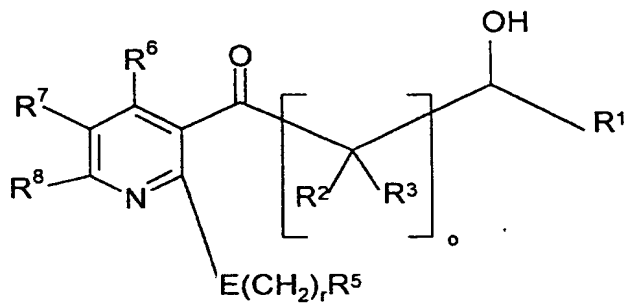
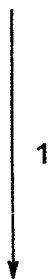
LII

5

SCHEME 23



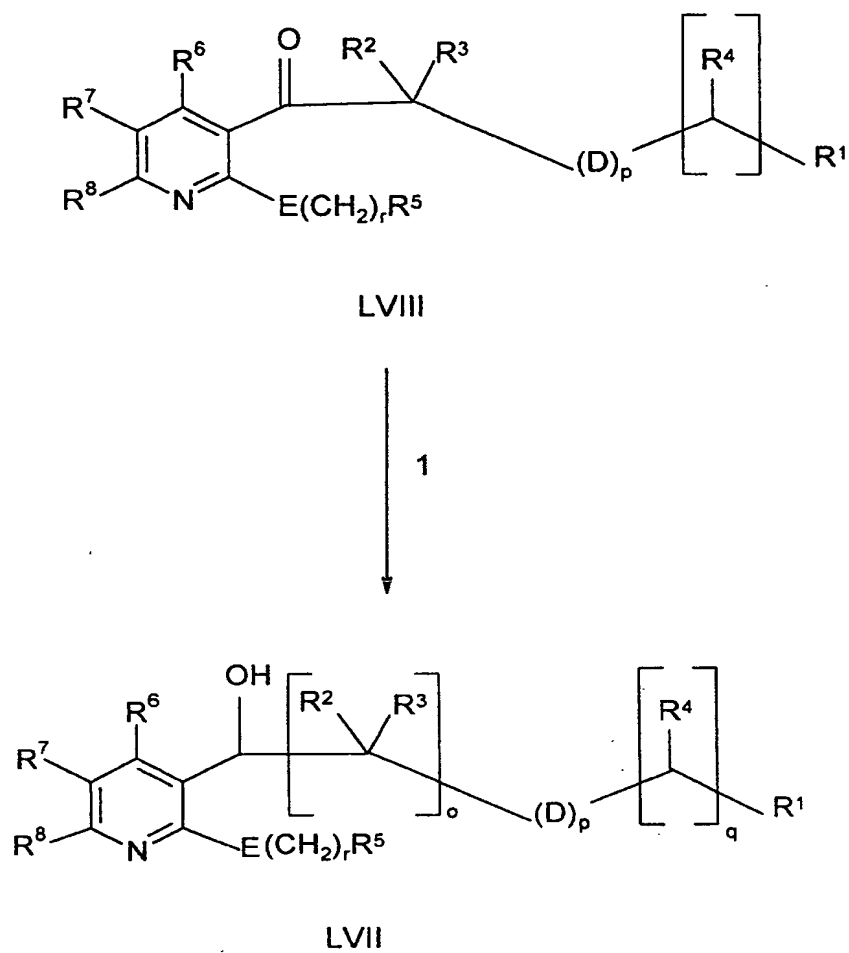
LVI



LV

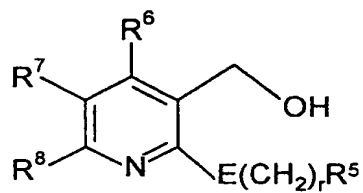
5

SCHEME 24

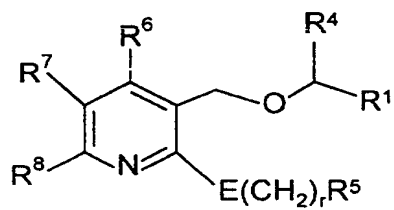
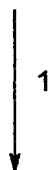


5

SCHEME 25



LX

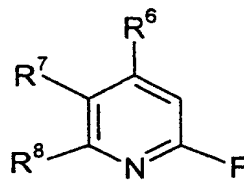


LIX



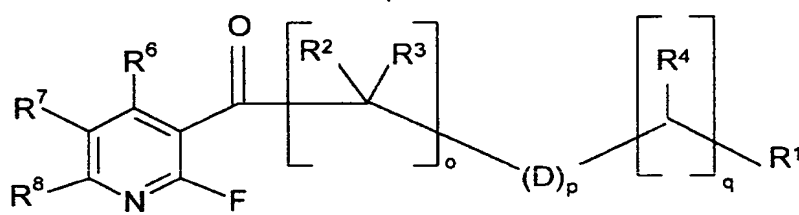
5

SCHEME 26



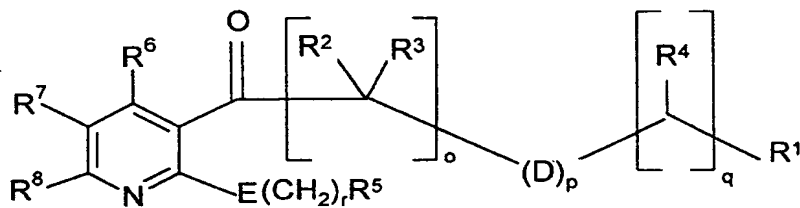
LXII

1



LXIII

2

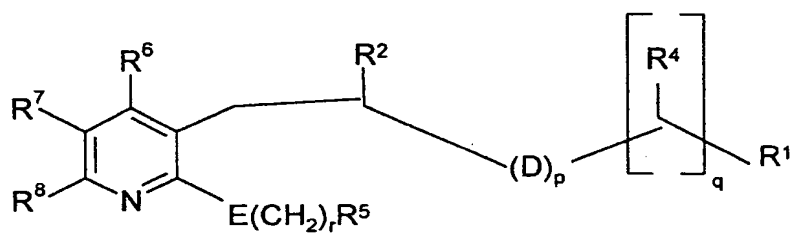
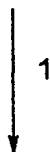


XLVIII

5

SCHEME 27

LXVI

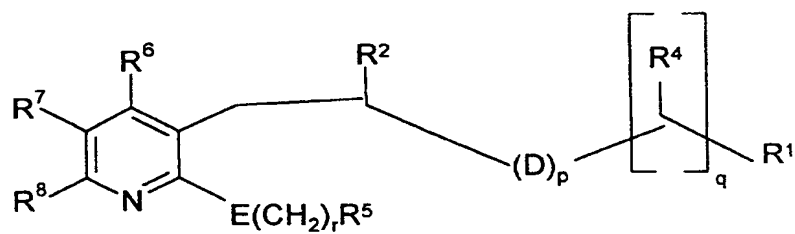
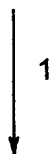


LXVII

5

SCHEME 28

LXVI



LXVII

5 In reaction 1 of Scheme 1, the 2-chloropyridine compound of formula IV is converted to the corresponding compound of formula III by reacting IV with a compound of the formula,  $R^5(CH_2)_r-OH$ , in the presence of sodium hydride and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 3 hours to about 20 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

10 In reaction 1 of Scheme 2, the 3-carboxylic acid compound of formula IV is converted to the corresponding ethyl ester pyridine compound of formula VI by reacting IV with ethanol in the presence of thienyl chloride. The reaction mixture is heated to reflux for a time period between about 1 hour to about 3 hours, preferably about 1.5 hours.

15 In reaction 2 of Scheme 2, the 2-chloropyridine compound of formula VI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula V by reacting IV with a compound of the formula,  $R^5(CH_2)_r-OH$ , in the presence of cesium carbonate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 65°C to about 90°C, preferably about 65°C, for a time period between about 10 hours to about 18 hours, preferably about 10 hours.

20 In reaction 3 of Scheme 2, the ethyl ester pyridine compound of formula V is converted to the corresponding 3-carboxylic acid compound of formula III by reacting V with ethanol in the presence of sodium hydroxide. The reaction mixture is heated to reflux for a time period between about 3 hours to about 5 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

25 In reaction 1 of Scheme 3, the 3-carboxylic acid compound of formula IV is converted to the corresponding benzyl ester pyridine compound of formula X by reacting IV with benzyl bromide in the presence of potassium carbonate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 10 hours.

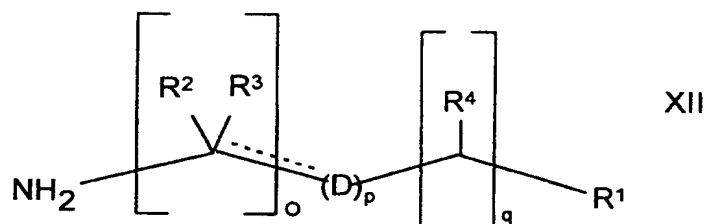
30 In reaction 2 of Scheme 3, the 2-chloropyridine compound of formula X is converted to the corresponding compound of formula IX by reacting X with 3-iodophenol in the presence of cesium carbonate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 70°C to about 80°C, preferably about 75°C, for a time period between about 1 hours to about 6 hours, preferably about 2 hours.

35 In reaction 3 of Scheme 3, the (3-iodo-phenoxy) pyridine compound of formula IX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula VIII by reacting IX with carbon monoxide and methanol in the presence of palladium acetate, 1,1-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene, triethylamide and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction mixture is heated to a temperature between about 50° to about 70°C, preferably about 60°C, for a time period between about 2 hours to about 4 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

40 In reaction 4 or Scheme 3, the benzyl ester pyridine compound of formula VIII is converted to the corresponding compound of VIII by hydrogenating VIII in the presence of palladium on

- 5 carbon, methanol and ethyl acetate. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 2 hours, preferably about 2 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 4, the carboxylic acid pyridine compound of formula III is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XI by reacting III with a compound of the formula



- 10 by one of four different synthetic methods.

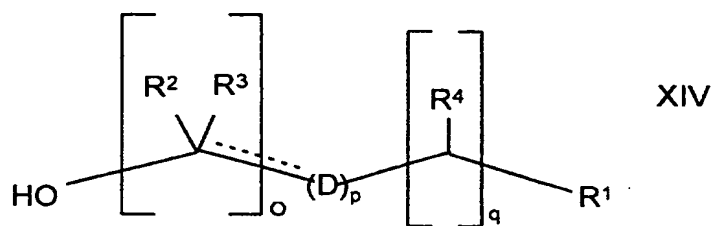
In the first method, the compound of formula III is reacted with XII in the presence of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 10 hours. In the second method, III is

- 15 reacted a chloroformate such as isobutylchloroformate, in the presence of N-methylmorpholine and a polar aprotic solvent, such as methylene chloride, at a temperature between about 0°C to about -20°C, preferably about -10°C, for a time period between about 15 minutes to about 1 hour, preferably about 30 minutes. The reaction mixture is warmed to room temperature and the compound of formula XII is added. The resulting reaction mixture is stirred for a time period  
20 between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 10 hours.

In the third method, the compound of formula III is heated to reflux in the presence of thionyl chloride for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 1 hours. The resulting acid chloride is then reacted with the compound of formula XII in the presence of pyridine and a polar aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried  
25 out at a temperature between about 0°C to about room temperature, preferably about 0°C.

In the fourth method, the compound of formula II is reacted with XII in the presence of BOP, diisopropyl ethyl amine and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 3 hours to about 4 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

- 30 In reaction 1 of Scheme 5, the 3-carboxylic acid pyridine compound of formula III is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XIII by reacting III with a compound of the formula



5

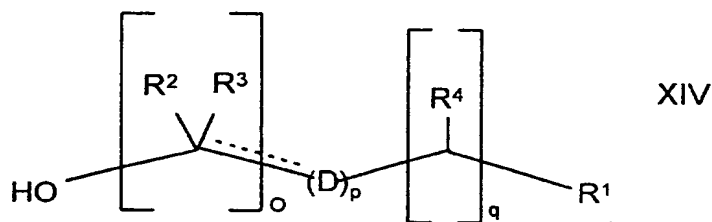
in the presence of 4-dimethylaminopyridine, 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbo-diimide hydrochloride, pyridine and diethyl ether. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 3 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

10 In reaction 1 of Scheme 6, the compound of formula XVI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XV by reacting XVI with acetonitrile in the presence of formaldehyde and sodium cyanoborohydride. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 14 hours to about 16 hours, preferably about 16 hours.

15 In reaction 1 of Scheme 7, the compound of formula XVII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XVI by first reacting XVII with phosphorus oxychloride in an aprotic solvent, such as toluene, then treating the compound so formed with sodium hydroxide in a polar protic solvent, such as methanol. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 0°C to room temperature, preferably about 22°C, for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 12 hours.

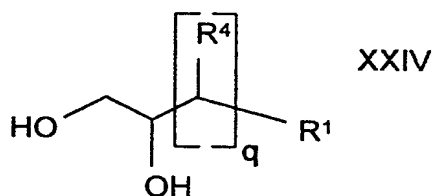
20 In reaction 1 of Scheme 8, the compound of formula XIX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XVIII by a method to that described in reaction 1 of Scheme 7.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 9, the 3-aminopyridine compound of formula XXI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XX by reacting XXI with a compound of the formula



25 in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 16 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 10, the compound of formula XXIII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XXII by reacting XXIII with a compound of the formula



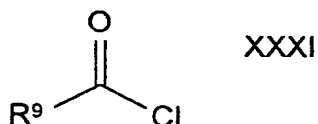
5

in the presence of p-toluenesulfonic acid and an aprotic solvent, such as toluene. The reaction is mixture heated to reflux for a time period between about 1 hour to about 48 hours, preferably about 24 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 11, the compound of formula XXVI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XXV by reacting XXVI with methyl lithium in an aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about -75°C to about -85°C, preferably about -78°C, for a time period between about 1 hour to about 6 hours, preferably about 2 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 12, the compound of formula XXVII by reacting XXVIII with boron tribromide in a polar aprotic solvent, such as methylene chloride. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about -78°C to room temperature, preferably about 0°C, for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 16 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 13, the compound of formula XXX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XXIX by reacting XXX with a compound of the formula



20

in the presence of triethylamine and a polar aprotic solvent, such as methylene chloride. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 0°C to room temperature, preferably about 0°C, for a time period between about 30 minutes to about 2 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 14, the compound of formula XXX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XXXII by reacting XXX with methanesulfonic anhydride in the presence of triethylamine. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 30 minutes to about 24 hours, preferably about 12 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 15, the compound of formula XXXV is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XXXIV by reacting XXXV with sodium hydroxide in a polar aprotic solvent, such as ethanol. The reaction is heated to reflux for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 9 hours.

30

5 In reaction 1 of Scheme 16, the compound of formula **XXXVII** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XXXVI** by oxidizing **XXXVII** with tetrapropylammonium perruthenate and 4-methylmorpholine N-oxide in a polar aprotic solvent, such as methylene chloride. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 2 hours to about 6 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

10 In reaction 1 of Scheme 17, the 2-aminopyridine compound of formula **XXXIX** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XXXVIII** by reacting **XXXIX** with a compound of the formula,  $R^5-N=C=O$ . The reaction is heated to reflux for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 16 hours.

15 In reaction 1 of Scheme 18, the 2-nitropyridine compound of formula **XLI** is converted to the correspond 2-aminopyridine compound of formula **XL** by reducing **XLI** with 10% platinum oxide on carbon, methanol and tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 3 hours, preferably about 2 hours.

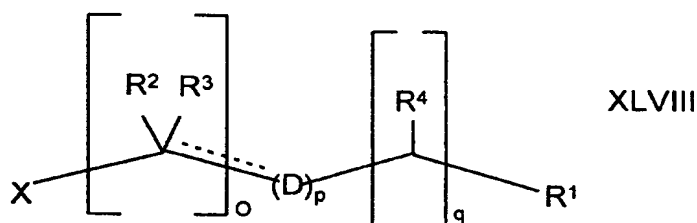
20 In reaction 1 of Scheme 19, the compound of formula **XLIII** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XLII** by reacting **XLIII** with MCPBA in a polar aprotic solvent, such as methylene chloride. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 4 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

25 In reaction 1 of Scheme 20, the 2-chloropyridine compound of formula **XLV** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XLVI** by reacting **XLV** with a compound of the formula,  $R^5(CH_2)_rOH$ , in the presence of cesium carbonate and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 65°C to about 90°C, preferably about 80°C, for a time period between about 10 hours to about 18 hours, preferably about 16 hours.

30 In reaction 2 of Scheme 20, the 3-cyanopyridine compound of formula **XLVI** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XLVII** by reacting **XLVI** with hydrogen peroxide in the presence of potassium hydroxide and a polar protic solvent, such as ethanol. The reaction is carried out at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 12 hours.

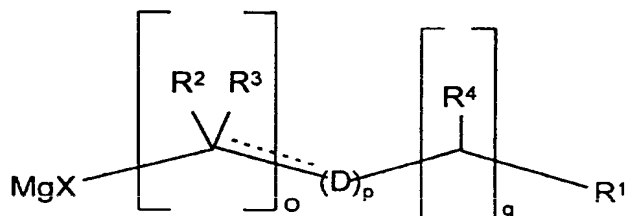
In reaction 3 of Scheme 20, the compound of formula **XLVII** is converted to the corresponding compound of formula **XLIV** by reacting **XLVII** with a compound of the formula





wherein X is chloro, bromo or iodo, in the presence of potassium hydroxide and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethyl sulfoxide. The reaction is carried at room temperature for a time period between about 1 hour to about 24 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

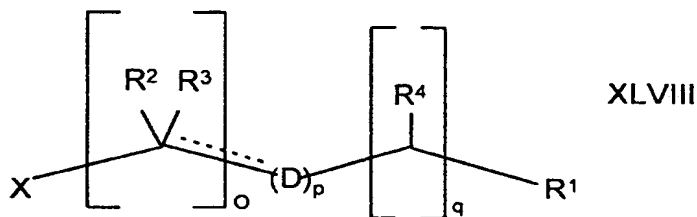
In reaction 1 of Scheme 21, the compound of formula XLIX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula L by reacting XLIX with a compound of the formula



in a polar aprotic solvent, such a tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about -85°C to about -75°C, preferably about -80°C, for a time period between about 0.5 hours to about 16 hours, preferably about 2 hours.

In reaction 2 of Scheme 21, the compound of formula L is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XLVIII by reacting L with chromic acid, sulfuric acid and water in a polar aprotic solvent, such as acetone. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 0°C to about 25°C, preferably about 0°C, for a time period between about 0.5 hours to about 16 hours, preferably 2 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 22, the compound of formula LIII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LIV by reacting LIII with a compound of the formula



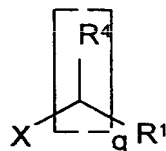
in the presence of sodium hydride and a polar aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about 0°C to about 60°C, preferably about 0°C, for a time period between about 1 hours to about 16 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

5 In reaction 2 of Scheme 22, the compound of formula LIV is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LII by reacting LIV with trifluoroacetic acid neat for a time period between about 1 hours to about 16 hours, preferably about 4 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 23, the compound of formula LVI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LV by reacting LVI with a compound of the formula,  $R^1CHO$ , in the presence of lithium diisopropylamide and a polar aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about  $-75^\circ C$  to about  $-85^\circ C$ , preferably about  $-78^\circ C$ , for a time period between about 1 hour to about 6 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

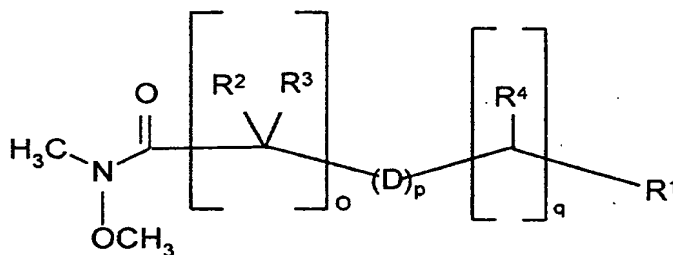
15 In reaction 1 of Scheme 24, the compound of formula LVIII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LVII by reacting LVIII with sodium borohydride in the presence of a polar protic solvent, such as methanol. The reaction is carried out at a temperature between about  $-10^\circ C$  to about  $10^\circ C$ , preferably about  $0^\circ C$ , for a time period between about 0.5 hours to about 16 hours, preferably about 1 hours.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 25, the compound of formula LX is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LIX by reacting LX with a compound of the formula



20 wherein X is chloro, bromo or iodo, in the presence of sodium hydride and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 26, the 2-fluoropyridine compound of formula LXII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LXIII, by reacting LXII, with a compound of the formula



in the presence of lithium diisopropylamide and a polar aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran.

30 In reaction 2 of Scheme 26, the compound of formula LXIII is converted to the corresponding compound of formula XLVIII, by reacting LXIII with a compound of the formula,

- 5 HE-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-R<sup>5</sup>, in the presence of sodium hydride and a polar aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide.

In reaction 1 of Scheme 27, the compound of formula LXV is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LXVI, by reacting LXV with the Burgess reagent, CH<sub>3</sub>OOCNSO<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, in the presence of benzene.

- 10 In reaction 2 of Scheme 27, the compound of formula LXVI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LXIV, by reacting LXVI with osmium tetroxide in the presence of tert-butanol, NMO and actone.

- In reaction 1 of Scheme 28, the compound of formula LXVI is converted to the corresponding compound of formula LXVII by hydrogenating LXVI in the presence of palladium on carbon and ethanol.
- 15

- The compounds of formula I that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of different salts with various inorganic and organic acids. Although such salts must be pharmaceutically acceptable for administration to humans or animals, it is often desirable in practice to initially isolate the compound of formula I from the reaction mixture as a pharmaceutically unacceptable salt and then simply convert the latter back to the free base compound by treatment with an alkaline reagent and subsequently convert the latter free base to a pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt. The acid addition salts of the base compounds of this invention are readily prepared by treating the base compound with a substantially equivalent amount of the chosen mineral or organic acid in an aqueous solvent medium or in a suitable organic solvent, such as methanol or ethanol. Upon evaporation of the solvent, the desired solid salt is readily obtained.
- 20
- The desired acid addition salt can also be precipitated from a solution of the free base in an organic solvent by adding to the solution an appropriate mineral or organic acid. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of amino groups include hydrochloride (preferred), hydrobromide, sulfate, hydrogen sulfate, phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, dihydrogen phosphate, acetate, succinate, citrate, tartrate, lactate, mandelate, methanesulfonate (mesylate) and p-toluenesulfonate (tosylate) salts.
- 25
- 30

Cationic salts of the compounds of formula I are similarly prepared except through reaction of a carboxy group, such as where R<sub>6</sub> is carboxy, with an appropriate cationic salt reagent such as sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, N-methylglucamine (meglumine), ethanolamine, tromethamine, or diethanolamine.

- 35 For administration to humans in the curative or prophylactic treatment of inflammatory diseases, oral dosages of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (the active compounds) are generally in the range of 0.1 to 1000 mg daily, in single or divided doses, for an average adult patient (70 kg). The active compounds can be administered in single or divided doses. Individual tablets or capsules should generally contain from 0.1 to 100 mg of active compound, in a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle or carrier. Dosages for intravenous
- 40

5 administration are typically within the range of 0.1 to 10 mg per single dose as required. For  
intranasal or inhaler administration, the dosage is generally formulated as a 0.1 to 1% (w/v) solution.  
In practice the physician will determine the actual dosage which will be most suitable for an  
individual patient and it will vary with the age, weight and response of the particular patient. The  
above dosages are exemplary of the average case but there can, of course, be individual instances  
10 where higher or lower dosage ranges are merited, and all such dosages are within the scope of this  
invention.

For human use, the active compounds of the present invention can be administered alone,  
but will generally be administered in an admixture with a pharmaceutical diluent or carrier selected  
with regard to the intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice. For  
15 example, they may be administered orally in the form of tablets containing such excipients as starch  
or lactose, or in capsules either alone or in admixture with excipients, or in the form of elixirs or  
suspensions containing flavoring or coloring agents. They may be injected parenterally; for  
example, intravenously, intramuscularly or subcutaneously. For parenteral administration, they are  
best used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which may contain other substance; for example,  
20 enough salts or glucose to make the solution isotonic.

Additionally, the active compounds may be administered topically when treating  
inflammatory conditions of the skin and this may be done by way of creams, jellies, gels, pastes, and  
ointments, in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice.

The therapeutic compounds may also be administered to a mammal other than a human.  
25 The dosage to be administered to a mammal will depend on the animal species and the disease or  
disorder being treated. The therapeutic compounds may be administered to animals in the form of a  
capsule, bolus, tablet or liquid drench. The therapeutic compounds may also be administered to  
animals by injection or as an implant. Such formulations are prepared in a conventional manner in  
accordance with standard veterinary practice. As an alternative the therapeutic compounds may be  
30 administered with the animal feedstuff and for this purpose a concentrated feed additive or premix  
may be prepared for mixing with the normal animal feed.

The ability of the compounds of formula I or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof to  
inhibit PDE<sub>4</sub> may be determined by the following assay.

Inhibition of Eosinophil Degranulation and Activation in Human Whole Blood

35 Human Blood Eosinophil Degranulation and Activation Measurement

Blood collection and compound incubation

One hundred ml blood is obtained from normal volunteers in Vacutainer tube #6480 (14.3  
USP units sodium heparin/ml blood). Heparinized blood is pooled in 50 ml conical centrifuge  
tubes at 22°C. One ml blood is placed in a 12X75 mm siliconized glass tube containing 1 ul DMSO  
40 or 1 ul test compound in triplicate. After mixing, tubes are placed in a shaking water bath at 37°C

- 5 for 15 minutes. One ul PGE1 in DMSO is added to all tubes to give a final concentration of 1 uM. After mixing, 100 ul PBS (negative control) or Sephadex G-15 beads in PBS (8.25-16.5 mg/ml final concentration) is added to tubes. After mixing, all tubes are incubated in a shaking water bath at 37°C for 1-2 hours.

Preparation of plasma samples

- 10 At the end of incubation, 20 ul of 15% EDTA in PBS is added to each assay tube. After mixing, the samples are centrifuged at 2,000 rpm (Sorvall 6000B centrifuge) at 22°C for 5 minutes.

EDN (or EPX) and LTE4 measurements and the effect of compounds

- 15 All plasma samples are tested for EDN (eosinophil derived neurotoxin) and LTE4 (leukotriene E4) levels. Extensive studies suggest that Sephadex beads trigger eosinophil-mediated EDN and LTE4 release in human whole blood. The levels of EDN and LTE4 are determined by a RIA (Kabi Pharmacia Diagnostics) and EIA (Cayman Chemical), respectively. EDN and LTE4 levels are calculated by comparison to a standard curve using Microsoft Excel or other appropriate software. Percent of control EDN or LTE4 release is calculated by:

20

$$\% \text{ Control EDN} = [\text{EDN (compound)} - \text{EDN(blank)}] / [\text{EDN(total)} - \text{EDN(blank)}]$$

$$\% \text{ Control LTE4} = [\text{LTE4(compound)} - \text{LTE4(blank)}] / [\text{LTE4(total)} - \text{LTE4(blank)}]$$

- 25 where the blank is the level of EDN or LTE4 in the absence of Sephadex beads and the total is the level of EDN or LTE4 in the presence of Sephadex beads. An IC<sub>30</sub> or IC<sub>50</sub> value is defined as the concentration of a compound that inhibits specific EDN or LTE4 release by 30 or 50%, respectively.

Inhibition of PDE4 isozyme and eosinophil activation by (+) and (-) enantiomers

- 30 To assess pharmacologically which PDE4 isozyme(s) is responsible for eosinophil activation, we have prepared enantiomers of PDE4 inhibitors and compare the inhibitory effect of these enantiomers on PDE activity and eosinophil activation. PDE4 activity is assessed by measuring hydrolysis of 1 uM cAMP by individual human recombinant PDE4 isozymes (PDE4A, 4B, 4C or 4D). Eosinophil activation is estimated by measuring Sephadex beads-induced release of eosinophil derived neurotoxin (EDN) and leukotriene E4 in human whole blood. Table 1
- 35 illustrates comparison of one example of (-) and (+) enantiomers on the activity of individual PDE4 isozymes and on the release of EDN and LTE4. (+) Enantiomer ((S)-(-)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-N-[1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide) is 22 times more potent in inhibiting PDE4D than (-) enantiomer ((R)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-N-[1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide); however, they are approximately equipotent in inhibiting the other 3 isozymes, i.e.,
- 40 PDE4A, 4B and 4C. Importantly, the (+) enantiomer is 20-37 fold more effective against the EDN

- 5 and LTE4 response. These results indicate that the differential effect of (+) and (-) enantiomers on PDE4D isozyme inhibition is identical to their effects on eosinophil EDN/LTE4 release, demonstrating that the PDE4D isozyme plays a key role in regulating eosinophil.

Table 1.

(+) vs. (-) enantiomers on PDE4 Isozymes and Eosinophil Responses

	Isozyme - IC <sub>50</sub> , uM				HWB Eosinophil IC <sub>30</sub> or IC <sub>50</sub> , uM	
	4A	4B	4C	4D	EDN	LTE4
(+) Enantiomer	0.6(3)	0.6(3)	7.8(1)	0.009(3)	0.05(2)	0.008(2)
(-) Enantiomer	0.6(3)	0.3(3)	2.4(4)	0.2(3)	1.0(1)	0.3(2)
(+) vs. (-)	n.s.	0.5X	-0.5X	22X	20X	37X

10

Including the aforementioned enantiomer, a total of 8 pairs of (+) and (-) enantiomers has been prepared. As illustrated in Table 2, the enantioselective effect of these compounds on PDE4D isozyme inhibition correlates significantly with those on the EDN and LTE4 response.

- 15 Table 2. Correlation of enantioselective effects on the PDE activity and EDN/LTE4 response by 8 compounds, each having (+) and (-) enantiomers.

Correlation of differential effects of (+) and (-) enantiomers on:		
	vs. END response	vs. LTE4 response
PDE4A	No correlation	No correlation
PDE4B	No correlation	No correlation
PDE4C	No correlation	No correlation
PDE4D	Positive correlation (p<0.02)	Positive correlation (p<0.005)

#### Inhibition of pulmonary eosinophilia

- 20 To evaluate these compounds for pulmonary efficacy, we have used a well-characterized monkey model of asthma (Turner *et al.*, *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 149, 1153-1159, 1994). Exposure of atopic *Macaca fascicularis* monkeys to antigen causes a significant influx of inflammatory cells observed in the bronchoalveolar (BAL) fluid of these monkeys at 4-24 hours post antigen challenge. In this model, PDE4D isozyme selective compounds given
- 25 subcutaneously significantly inhibit pulmonary eosinophil infiltration by 59-76% at 24h post antigen challenge. These compounds, however, do not affect neutrophil or lymphocyte infiltration, demonstrating selective inhibition of the eosinophil response by these compounds.

#### Inhibition of TNF Production in Isolated Human Monocytes

- 30 The ability of the compounds I or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof to inhibit the production of TNF and, consequently, demonstrate their effectiveness for treating disease involving the production of TNF is shown by the following *in vitro* assay:

5                   Peripheral blood (100 mls) from human volunteers is collected in ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA). Mononuclear cells are isolated by FICOLL/Hypaque and washed three times in incomplete HBSS. Cells are resuspended in a final concentration of  $1 \times 10^6$  cells per ml in pre-warmed RPMI (containing 5% FCS, glutamine, pen/step and nystatin). Monocytes are plated as  $1 \times 10^6$  cells in 1.0 ml in 24-well plates. The cells are incubated at 37°C  
10 (5% carbon dioxide) and allowed to adhere to the plates for 2 hours, after which time non-adherent cells are removed by gentle washing. Test compounds (10ml) are then added to the cells at 3-4 concentrations each and incubated for 1 hour. LPS (10ml) is added to appropriate wells. Plates are incubated overnight (18 hrs) at 37°C. At the end of the incubation period TNF was analyzed by a sandwich ELISA (R&D Quantikine Kit). IC<sub>50</sub> determinations are made for each compound based on  
15 linear regression analysis.

- 5 Mass spectra were determined by the GC-MS, AMPI, APCI or thermospray method.  
All  $^1\text{H}$  NMR were taken on a 400 MHz instrument.

**PREPARATION 1**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

10 To a stirred solution of 4-fluorophenol (5.0 grams, 44.6 mmole) in dimethylformamide (40 ml) at room temperature was added 60% sodium hydride (3.6 grams, 89.0 mmole) portionwise and stirred for 30 minutes. 2-Chloronicotinic acid (7.1 grams, 45.0 mmole) was added portionwise and the mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. The solution was poured into 300 ml water and washed with diethyl ether. The aqueous was poured into 400 ml ice/water and acidified to pH 3 with acetic acid. The resulting precipitate was isolated by filtration to give an off-white solid  
15 (5.2 g). M.P. 180-182°C; MW 233.21; MS (m/e) 234 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

The compounds of Preparation 2-5 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 1 substituting the corresponding alcohol for 4-fluorophenol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

20

**PREPARATION 2**

**2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 233.21; MS (m/e) 233 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 3**

**2-(2,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

25 MW 251.19; MS (m/e) 252 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 4**

**2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 249.65; MS (m/e) 250 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 5**

30

**2-(3-Methoxy -phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 245.23; MS (m/e) 261 ( $\text{M}^+ + 18$ ).

**PREPARATION 6**

**2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid**

35 A solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (0.419 grams, 1.71 mmole) in ethanol (10 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide (4 ml) was refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water, acidified to pH 4 with 1 N hydrochloric acid and concentrated to dryness to give a solid (0.643 g). MW 216.21; MS (m/e) 217 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).



- 5 The compounds of Preparations 7-22 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 6 substituting the corresponding ester for 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 7**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid**

10 MW 250.65; MS (m/e) 251 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 8**

**2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 172-174°C; MW 260; MS (m/e) 261 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) Anal. calcd. for  $C_{12}H_8N_2O_5$ : C, 55.39; H, 3.10; N, 10.77. Found: C, 54.71; H, 3.15; N, 10.65.

15 **PREPARATION 9**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 220-222°C; MW 240.22; MS (m/e) 240 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 10**

**2-(3-Dimethylamino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

20 MW 258.27; MS (m/e) 259 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 11**

**2-(3-Acetyl-amino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 273-275°C; MW 272.26; MS (m/e) 273 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 12**

25 **2-(1H-Indol-4-yloxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 254; MS (m/e) 255 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 13**

**2-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 148-150°C; MW 283.05; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{13}H_8NO_3F_3$ : C, 55.10; H, 2.85; N, 4.95.  
30 Found: C, 54.71; H, 2.51; N, 4.83.

**PREPARATION 14**

**2-(3-Tetrazol-1-yl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 185-188°C; MW 283.2; MS (m/e) 282 ( $M^+ - 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 15**

35 **2-(3-Methylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 261.302; MS (m/e) 262 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 16**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 257.248; MS (m/e) 256 ( $M^+ - 1$ ).

5

**PREPARATION 17**

**2-(3-Trifluoromethoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 299.208; MS (m/e) 300 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

10

**PREPARATION 18**

**2-(3,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 251.20; MS (m/e) 251 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 19**

**2-(3,5-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

MW 251.20; MS (m/e) 252 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

15

**PREPARATION 20**

**2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 135-137°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{12}H_8NO_3F$ : C, 61.79; H, 3.46; N, 6.01. Found: C, 61.51; H, 3.69; N, 5.78.

20

**PREPARATION 21**

**2-(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-nicotinic acid**

M.P. 162-164°C;  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  6.0 (2H, s), 6.5-8.3 (6 H, m).

**PREPARATION 22**

**2-(3-Dimethylcarbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinic acid**

25

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  2.88 (3H, s), 2.93 (3H, s), 7.08 (4H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 8.22 (2 H, m).

**PREPARATION 23**

**2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

30

A solution 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (0.53 grams, 2.85 mmole), cesium carbonate (2.326 grams, 6.73 mmole) and Pyridin-3-ol (0.271 grams, 2.85 mmole) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was heated to 65°C for 10 hours. The mixture was diluted with 300 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil (0.55 g). MW 244.25; MS (m/e) 244 ( $M^+$ ).

35

The compounds of Preparations 24-43 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 23 substituting the corresponding alcohol for Pyridin-3-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**PREPARATION 24**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 278.72; MS (m/e) 279 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 25**

**2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

10

M.P. 70-72°C; MW 288.26; MS (m/e) 289 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 26**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 268;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.4 (3H, t), 4.39 (2 H, q), 7.12-8.4 (7 H, m).

**PREPARATION 27**

15

**2-(3-Dimethylamino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 286.33; MS (m/e) 287 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 28**

**2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 268; MS (m/e) 268 ( $M^+$ ).

20

**PREPARATION 29**

**2-(3-Acetyl-amino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 300.32; MS (m/e) 301 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 30**

**2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

25

MW 277.71; MS (m/e) 278 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 31**

**2-(1H-Indol-4-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 282;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  5.9 (1H, s), 6.4-8.4 (7 H, m), 11.20 (1 H, bs).

**PREPARATION 32**

30

**2-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

M.P. 46-48°C; MW 311; MS (m/e) 312 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 33**

**2-(3-Tetrazol-1-yl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

M.P. 100-102°C; MW 311.27; MS (m/e) 312 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

35

**PREPARATION 34**

**2-(3-Methylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 289.356; MS (m/e) 290 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5

**PREPARATION 35**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 285.302; MS (m/e) 286 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 36**

**2-(3-Trifluoromethoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

10

MW 327.262; MS (m/e) 328 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 37**

**2-(3,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 279.26; MS (m/e) 279 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 38**

15

**2-(3,5-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 279.26; MS (m/e) 279 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 39**

**2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 261.26 MS (m/e) 262 ( $M^+$ ).

20

**PREPARATION 40**

**2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzoic acid ethyl ester**

MW 286.28 MS (m/e) 286 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 41**

**2-(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

25

MW 287,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  1.2 (3H, t), 4.30 (2 H, q), 6.0 (2 H, s), 6.5-8.4 (6 H, m).

**PREPARATION 42**

**2-(3-Dimethylcarbamoyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.36 (3H, t), 3.00 (3H, s), 3.07 (3H, s), 4.38 (2H, q), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, m), 7.24 (2 H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 8.24 (2 H, dd).

30

**PREPARATION 43**

**2-(3-Formyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

MW 271.29 MS (m/e) 271 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 44**

**2-Chloro-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

35

To a solution 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid (12.5 g) in Ethanol (250 ml) was added thionyl chloride (5.77 ml) dropwise and refluxed for 1.5 hours. The mixture was concentrated to remove ethanol and diluted with 300 ml water. Solid sodium bicarbonate was added to adjust the solution to pH 8.0. This was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with water, saturated

- 5 bicarbonate solution, water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a yellow liquid (10.0 g). MW 185.61; MS (m/e) 185 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 45**

**2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

- 10 A solution of 2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester (0.200 grams, 0.787 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (3 ml) and 1 M  $\text{LiOH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1.97 ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 25 ml water, acidified to pH 1 with 2 N hydrochloric acid and filtered to give a white solid (0.144 g). MW 240;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  7.2 (3H, m), 7.90 (2 H, m), 8.35 (2 H, m), 13.5 (1 H, bs).

15

The compounds of Preparations 46-47 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 45 substituting the corresponding ester for 2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 46**

**2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-benzoic acid**

20

MW 258.22 MS (m/e) 258, 257 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 47**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenoxy]-nicotinic acid**

25

MW 313.25 MS (m/e) 313 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 48**

**2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester**

- 30 A solution of 2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (0.90 grams, 2.44 mmole) in methanol (10 ml) and potassium carbonate (1.01 grams, 7.33 mmole) was refluxed for 20 minutes. The mixture was diluted with 100 ml water, acidified to pH 1 and filtered to give a solid (0.200 g). MW 254; MS (m/e) 254 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 49**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

- 35 A solution of 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinonitrile (7.81 grams, 33.9 mmole), 3% hydrogen peroxide (190 ml, 169 mmole) and 50 % potassium hydroxide (380 ml, 3.39 mmole) in ethanol (100 ml) was stirred at 70° C over night. The mixture was concentrated to 250 ml and cooled to 0°C. A solid was isolated by filtration, dissolved in ethyl acetate, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to a white solid (6.51 g). M.P. 225-228°C; MW 248.67; MS (m/e) 250 ( $\text{M}^++1$ ).

5

#### PREPARATION 50

##### 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinonitrile

A solution 2-Chloro-nicotinonitrile (5.0 grams, 36.1 mmole), cesium carbonate (23.5 grams, 72.2 mmole) and 3-chlorophenol (4.65 grams, 36.1 mmole) in dimethylformamide (100 ml) was heated to 80°C over night. The mixture was cooled and poured into 500 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to a white solid (8.21 g). M.P. 88-90°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OCl: C, 62.49; H, 3.06; N, 12.15. Found: C, 62.43; H, 3.00; N, 12.13.

#### PREPARATION 51

##### 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-ylamine

To a solution 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-3-nitro-pyridine (3.00 grams, 12.81 mmole) in ethyl acetate (100 ml) was added 10% palladium on carbon (0.600 g). This was shaken under 50 psi hydrogen for 1 hour. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solution was concentrated to give a white solid (2.49 g). M.P. 92-94°C; MW 204.20; MS (m/e) 204 (M<sup>+</sup>).

The compound of Preparation 10a was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 10 substituting the corresponding nitro for 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-3-nitro-pyridine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

#### PREPARATION 52

##### 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-ylamine

MW 187; MS (m/e) 188 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

#### PREPARATION 53

##### 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-3-nitro-pyridine

A solution 2-Chloro-3-nitro-pyridine (5.0 grams, 31.54 mmole), cesium carbonate (25.7 grams, 78.85 mmole) and 4-fluorophenol (3.6 grams, 34.69 mmole) in dimethylformamide (85 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with 250 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to a yellow solid (7.16 g). M.P. 87-89°C; MW 234.1; MS (m/e) 234 (M<sup>+</sup>).

The compound of Preparation 54 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 53 substituting the corresponding alcohol for 4-fluorophenol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**PREPARATION 54**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-3-nitro-pyridine**

MW 217.186; MS (m/e) 218 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 55**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbaldehyde**

10 To a solution of methyl sulfoxide (0.23 ml, 3.3 mmole) and methylene chloride (10 ml) at -70°C was added oxalyl chloride (0.20 ml, 2.3 mmole) dropwise over 5 minutes and stirred for 1 hour. A solution of [2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-methanol (0.39 grams, 1.7 mmole) in methylene chloride (10 ml) was added to the stirring mixture dropwise and stirred at -70°C for 1 hour. It was warmed to -35°C for 15 minutes and cooled down to -70°C at which time  
15 triethylamine (1.15 ml, 8.3 mmole) was added and the mixture was warmed to 0°C. The mixture was diluted with 20 ml methylene chloride and washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an orange oil which was which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1/3 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a yellow oil (0.180 g). MW 233.65; MS (m/e) 234 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

20

The compound of Preparation 56 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 55 substituting the corresponding alcohol for [2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-methanol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 56**

25

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine-3-carbaldehyde**

MW 200.20; MS (m/e) 201 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 57**

**[2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-methanol**

To a solution of 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (0.5 g) and  
30 tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) at 0°C was added lithium aluminum hydride (0.4 g) in two portions and stirred for 30 minutes. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred over night. The mixture was quenched with 1 N sodium hydroxide (0.5 ml) and diluted with water. The mixture was filtered through celite which was washed with ethyl acetate to extract the product. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and  
35 concentrated to an oil (0.39 g). MW 235.67; MS (m/e) 236 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

The compound of Preparation 58 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 57 substituting the corresponding ester for 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**PREPARATION 58**

**[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-methanol**

MW 202.21; MS (m/e) 203 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 59**

**3-Tetrazol-1-yl-phenol**

10

To a solution 1-(3-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-1H-tetrazole (0.640 grams, 2.54 mmole) in ethanol (15 ml) was added 10% palladium on carbon ( ~0.100 g). This was stirred under hydrogen balloon over night. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solution was concentrated to give a white solid (0.364 g). M.P. 171-172°C; MW 162.12; MS (m/e) 163 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 60**

15

**1-(3-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-1H-tetrazole**

To a solution of 3-Benzyloxy-phenylamine (1.50 grams, 7.53 mmole) and acetic acid (15 ml) at 70°C was added a solution of ethyl orthoformate (1.116g, 7.53 mmole) in acetic acid (4 ml) and stirred for 4 hours. To the solution was added sodium azide (1.468g, 22.6 mmole) in two portions and stirred for 20 hours at 70 °C. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated. The product was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 3/1 hexane/ ethyl acetate as eluent to give white crystals (0.650 g). M.P. 85-86°C; MW 252.25; MS (m/e) 252 8 ( $M^+$ ).

20

**PREPARATION 61**

25

**3-Methylsulfanyl-phenol**

To a solution of acetic acid (200 ml) was cooled to - 50°C was bubbled in HBr gas (20 g). m-Methoxyphenylmethylsulfide (20 grams, 130 mmole) and 48% aqueous HBr (10 ml) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. The acetic acid was removed, and the oil was poured into 150 ml ice water. It was extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with 15% KOH, and the aqueous was acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil (11.5 g). MW 140.205; MS (m/e) 141 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

30

**PREPARATION 62**

**1-Methoxy-3-methylsulfanyl-benzene**

35

To a suspension of magnesium (7.2 grams, 296 mmole) and iodine (100 ml) in diethyl ether (250 ml) m-Bromoanisole (47.0 grams, 250 mmole) was added slowly with spontaneous refluxing. Methyl disulfide (16.0 grams, 160 mmole) was added and stirred for 1 hour. A solution of water (100 ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid ( 30 ml) was added as the mixture was being cooled. The layers were separated and the aqueous was extracted with diethyl ether. The



- 5 combined extracts were dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified by distillation (20 mm Hg) at 130-135°C. (23.5 g).

**PREPARATION 63**

**2-(Pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

- 10 To a solution of Pyridin-3-yl-methanol (0.59 grams, 5.4 mmole) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) sodium hydride (0.259 grams, 6.5 mmole) was added and stirred for 30 minutes. 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (1.0 grams, 5.4 mmole) was added via syringe and stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was diluted with water (150 ml) and extracted by diethyl ether and ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil (1.3 g). MW 258.28; MS (m/e) 259 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

- 15 **PREPARATION 64**

**2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid**

- 20 To a solution 2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid benzyl ester (1.1 g) in methanol (15 ml) and ethyl acetate (15 ml) was added 10% palladium on carbon (0.2 g). This was shaken under 30 psi hydrogen for 2 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solution was concentrated to give a solid which was triturated in methylene chloride/ hexane to give a white solid (0.630 g). MW 273.26; MS (m/e) 274 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 65**

**2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid benzyl ester**

- 25 Into a solution of 2-(3-Iodo-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid benzyl ester (1.7 grams, 3.94 mmole), dppf (0.131 grams, 0.24 mmole),  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.027 grams, 0.12 mmole) and triethylamine (0.797 grams, 7.9 mmole) in methanol (10 ml) was bubbled in carbon monoxide gas for 5 minutes. The mixture was heated to 60°C for 4 hours, poured into 200 ml water, and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 25% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent (1.2 g). MW 363.39; MS (m/e) 364 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

- 30

**PREPARATION 66**

**2-(3-Iodo-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid benzyl ester**

- 35 A solution 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid benzyl ester (1.7 grams, 6.86 mmole), cesium carbonate (4.5 grams, 13.7 mmole) and 3-iodophenol (1.7 grams, 7.54 mmole) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was stirred for 2 hours at 70-80°C. The mixture was poured into 150 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent (2.32 g). MW 431.24; MS (m/e) 432 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

5

**PREPARATION 67**

**2-Chloro-nicotinic acid benzyl ester**

A solution 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid (3.0 grams, 19.0 mmole), potassium carbonate (6.5 grams, 48.0 mmole) and bromobutane (2.8 ml, 24.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 10% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent (2.8 g). MW 247.69; MS (m/e) 247 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 68**

**C-(5-Chloro-furan-2-yl)-methylamine**

To a solution of 5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde oxime (1.38 grams, 9.5 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was added dropwise 1.0 M lithium aluminum hydride (21 ml, 21 mmole) and refluxed for 30 minutes. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and quenched with 5 ml methanol and 5 ml saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl. The mixture was poured into 150 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil (0.403 g). MW 131.57; MS (m/e) 130/131 (M<sup>+</sup>).

The compounds of Preparations 69-71 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 68 substituting the corresponding oxime for 5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde oxime. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours.

25

**PREPARATION 69**

**C-(5-Methyl-furan-2-yl)-methylamine**

MW 111.16; MS (m/e) 111 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 70**

**C-(4-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

30

MW 147.64.

**PREPARATION 71**

**C-Thiazol-2-yl-methylamine**

MW 114.19.

**PREPARATION 72**

35

**5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde oxime**

To a solution 5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde (1.3 grams, 9.96 mmole) and NaOAc (1.8 grams, 21.9 mmole) in methylene chloride (30 ml) and water (30 ml) was added NH<sub>2</sub>OH•HCl (0.761 grams, 10.96 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into 150 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with

5 water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to a solid (1.38 g). MW 145.55; MS (m/e) 145/147 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

The compounds of Preparations 73-75 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 72 substituting the corresponding aldehyde for 5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde. The duration of  
10 reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 73**

**5-Methyl-furan-2-carbaldehyde oxime**

Mixture of E/Z isomers; MW 125.11;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.32 (3H, s), 6.03 (1 H, d), 6.12 (1 H, d), 6.0 (2 H, s), 6.48 (1 H, d), 7.22 (1 H, d), 7.42 (1 H, s), 7.91 (1 H, s).

15 **PREPARATION 74**

**4-Chloro-thiophene-2-carbaldehyde oxime**

MW 161.62.

**PREPARATION 75**

**Thiazole-2-carbaldehyde oxime**

20 MW 128.17.

**PREPARATION 76**

**5-Chloro-furan-2-carbaldehyde**

A solution of 5-Nitro-furan-2-carbaldehyde (14.1 g.) in concentrated hydrochloric acid (60 ml) was steam distilled until ~150 ml liquid was collected. The mixture was poured into 150 ml  
25 water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 20% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a white solid (1.3 g). MW 130.53; MS (m/e) 129/131 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 77**

30 **2,4,6-Trifluoro-benzylamine**

A solution of 2-Bromomethyl-1,3,5-trifluoro-benzene (2.0 g, 8.9 mmole) and HMTA (3.1 grams, 22.2 mmole) in chloroform (35 ml) was refluxed for 18 hours. A resulting precipitate was isolated by filtration and taken up into methanol (10 ml), water (5 ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (5 ml) and refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water and  
35 washed with diethyl ether. The aqueous was basified with 5 N sodium hydroxide and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which solidified on standing (1.32 g). MW 161.14; MS (m/e) 145 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{NH}_2$ ).

- 5 The compounds of Preparation 78-79 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 77 substituting the corresponding halide for 2-Bromomethyl-1,3,5-trifluoro-benzene. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 78**

**C-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

10 MW 147.64; MS (m/e) 147 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 79**

**C-(3,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

MW 182.08; MS (m/e) 181-186 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 80**

15 **C-(3,4-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

To a solution 3,4-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide (0.640 grams, 3.3 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added dropwise 1.0 M lithium aluminum hydride (7 ml, 7 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and quenched with 3 ml methanol and 5 ml saturated  $NH_4Cl$  added dropwise. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. This was then filtered through celite. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 5% methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give an oil (0.335 g). MW 182.08;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.01 (2H, s), 7.09 (1 H, s).

- 25 The compounds of Preparations 81-88 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 80 substituting the corresponding amide for 3,4-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 81**

**C-(3-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

30 MW 147.64;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.99 (2H, s), 6.86 (1 H, d), 7.16 (1 H, d).

**PREPARATION 82**

**C-Benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl-methylamine**

MW 163.26; MS (m/e) 163 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 83**

35 **C-(5-Trifluoromethyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

MW 181.20; MS (m/e) 181 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 84**

**2-(5-Aminomethyl-thiophen-2-yl)-propan-2-ol**

MW 171.29.

5

**PREPARATION 85**

**2-(5-Aminomethyl-3-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-propan-2-ol**

MW 205.73;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.69 (6H, s), 3.92 (2 H, s), 6.69 (1 H, s).

**PREPARATION 86**

**2-(5-Aminomethyl-furan-2-yl)-propan-2-ol**

10

MW 155.22;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.56 (6H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 6.02 (1H, d), 6.06 (1 H, d).

**PREPARATION 87**

**3-(5-Aminomethyl-thiophen-2-yl)-pentan-3-ol**

MW 199.35;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.85 (6H, t), 1.82 (4H, q), 3.97 (2H, s), 6.67 (1 H, d), 6.73 (1 H, d).

15

**PREPARATION 88**

**2-(5-Aminomethyl-4-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-propan-2-ol**

MW 205.73;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.60 (6H, s), 3.92 (2H, s), 6.71 (1H, s).

**PREPARATION 89**

**3,4-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide**

20

To a stirred suspension of 3,4-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (1.0 grams, 5.08 mmole) in methylene chloride (20 ml) and dimethylformamide (0.2 ml) was added thionyl chloride (1.9 ml, 25.3 mmole) and refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated to give an oil. The oil was taken up in methylene chloride (15 ml), cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$  and  $\text{NH}_3$  gas was bubbled in for 5 minutes and stirred for 20 minutes. The mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (150 ml) washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to a solid which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 2.5 % methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give a solid which was triturated in methylene chloride to give a white solid (0.475 g). MW 196.06; MS (m/e) 195/197 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

25

30

The compounds of Preparations 90-92 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 89 substituting the corresponding acid for 3,4-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 90**

**3-Chloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide**

35

MW 161; MS (m/e) 161/163 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 91**

**5-Trifluoromethyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide**

MW 195.18; MS (m/e) 196 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 92**

**5-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-furan-2-carboxylic acid amide**

MW 169.18; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sup>6</sup>) δ 1.40 (6H, s), 5.20 (1H, d), 6.26 (1H, d), 6.93 (1 H, d), 7.24 (1 H, bs), 7.58 (1 H, bs).

**PREPARATION 93**

**4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzylamine**

To a solution 4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzonitrile (0.5 grams, 2.48 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) was added 1.0 M lithium aluminum hydride (6.2 ml, 6.2 mmole) and refluxed for 40 minutes. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and quenched with 5 ml methanol added dropwise and diluted with saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (50 ml). The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 5% methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give an oil (0.230 g). MW 205.18, MS (m/e) 206(M<sup>+</sup>+1).

The compounds of Preparations 94-107 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 93 substituting the corresponding nitrile for 4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzonitrile. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 94**

**4-Difluoromethoxy-benzylamine**

MW 173.18; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.85 (2H, s), 6.48 (1H, t), 7.09 (2H, m), 7.30 (2 H, m).

**PREPARATION 95**

**C-(1H-Indol-5-yl)-methylamine**

MW 146.21; MS (m/e) 146 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 96**

**5-Fluoro-thiophene-2-(2-methylamine)**

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.47 (m, 1H), 6.26 (m, 1H), 3.91 (m, 2H). GC-MS (m/e, %) 131 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

**PREPARATION 97**

**4-Aminomethyl-2,6-di-tert-butyl-phenol**

MW 235; MS (m/e) 235 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 98**

**2,3-Difluoro-benzylamine**

MW 143.14.

5

**PREPARATION 99**

**2-(4-Aminomethyl-2-chloro-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

MW 199.70; MS (m/e) 199/201 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 100**

**2-(4-Aminomethyl-3-chloro-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

10

MW 199.70; MS (m/e) 198/200 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 101**

**1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-cyclobutanol**

MW 177.27; MS (m/e, %) 177 ( $M^+$ , 3), 160 (45), 148 (100).

**PREPARATION 102**

15

**1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-prop-2-yn-1-ol**

MW 161.22; MS (m/e, %) 160 ( $M^+$ , 15), 115 (20), 106 (100).

**PREPARATION 103**

**2-(4-Aminomethyl-3-chloro-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

MW 199.68;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (6H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 7.31 (2H, m), 7.48 (1 H, d).

20

**PREPARATION 104**

**4-(2-Methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-benzylamine**

MW 193.248; MS (m/e) 178 ( $M^+ - \text{NH}_3$ ).

**PREPARATION 105**

**C-(1,4-Dioxo-spiro[4.5]dec-8-yl)-methylamine**

25

MW 171.241; MS (m/e) 172 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 106**

**1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-ethanol**

MW 151.21; MS (m/e) 152 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 107**

30

**2-(4-Aminomethyl-3-fluoro-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (6H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 7.30 (2H, m), 7.48 (1 H, s).

**PREPARATION 108**

**4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzonitrile**

35

To a solution 4-cyanophenol (5.0 grams, 42.0 mmole) in HMPT (40 ml) was added sodium hydride (1.68 grams, 42.0 mmole) and stirred for 15 minutes at room temperature. Via syringe 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl methane sulphonate (8.98 grams, 50.4 mmole) was added and the mixture was stirred at 140°C over night. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with 300 ml ice water and 50 ml 2 N hydrochloric acid and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water, 1N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,

- 5 filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 25% diethyl ether/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (2.68 g). Synthesis 727 (1980).

**PREPARATION 109**

**1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethylamine**

- 10 A solution of 1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethanone (5.0 grams, 31.0 mmole) in formamide (6 ml, 150.0 mmole) was stirred at 160°C for 18 hours. The mixture was poured into 200 ml and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 20% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil. The oil was taken up in 26 ml 6 N NaOH, 20 ml methanol and 5 ml tetrahydrofuran and refluxed for three hours. The mixture was  
15 poured into 200 ml and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were concentrated to give a dark oil (2.3 g). MW 161.67; MS (m/e) 161 (M<sup>+</sup>).

The compounds of Preparation 110-111 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 109 substituting the corresponding aldehyde or ketone for 1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethanone.

- 20 The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours

**PREPARATION 110**

**C-(5-Methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

MW 127.23; MS (m/e) 127 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 111**

- 25 **C-(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine**

MW 127.23; MS (m/e) 127 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 112**

**5-Aminomethyl-1,3-dihydro-indol-2-one**

- 30 To a solution of 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile ( 1.3 g) in methanol (30 ml) was added 10% PtO<sub>2</sub> ( 0.200 g). This was shaken under 44 psi hydrogen over night. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the mixture was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solution was concentrated to give a yellow solid. (1.1 g). MW 162; MS (m/e) 162 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**PREPARATION 113**

**2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile**

- 35 A solution of 3,3-Dibromo-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile (10.5 grams, 33.3 mmole) and Zn dust (22.0 grams, 338.5 mmole) in acetic acid (250 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes. The mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated to dryness. The resulting oil was diluted with 300 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined



5 extracts were washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a white solid (1.9 g). MW 158.

#### PREPARATION 114

##### 3,3-Dibromo-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile

To a solution of 1H-Indole-5-carbonitrile (5.0 grams, 35.2 mmole) in t-Butanol (300 ml)  
10 was added pyridinium bromide perbromide (37.5 grams, 105.6 mmole) over 10 minutes and stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated to an orange oil. The resulting oil was diluted with 500 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a yellow solid (10.37 g). MW 315.95; MS (m/e) 316 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 115

##### 6-Amino-3H-benzooxazol-2-one

A solution of 6-Nitro-3H-benzooxazol-2-one (8.4 grams, 46.0 mmole) and Tin (16.0 g) in concentrated hydrochloric acid (100 ml) was stirred at  $60^\circ\text{C}$  for 2 hours. The mixture was diluted with water, basified to pH 12 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried  
20 over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give an orange solid (2.45 g). MW 150; MS (m/e) 151 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 116

##### 6-Nitro-3H-benzooxazol-2-one

A solution of 3H-Benzooxazol-2-one (10.0 g) in concentrated  $\text{HNO}_3$  (100 ml) was stirred  
25 at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . A precipitate formed and the reaction temperature rose. It was cooled below  $50^\circ\text{C}$  in an ice bath. The mixture was diluted with ice water, and the precipitate was isolated by filtration. The product was washed with water to give a white solid. (8.4 g). M.P. 239-241.

#### PREPARATION 117

##### 5-Aminomethyl-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

30 A solution of 5-Cyano-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (1.8 grams, 8.4 mmole) and  $\text{Bu}_4\text{N}^+\text{BH}_3^-$  in methylene chloride (80 ml) was refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was concentrated to a brown oil which was dissolved in 10% hydrochloric acid (50 ml) and refluxed for 1 hour. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (discarded) and the pH was neutralized. The aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and  
35 concentrated to give a solid. (0.920 g). MW 218.258; MS (m/e) 218 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 118

##### 3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzonitrile

A solution of 3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde oxime (3.0 grams, 8.4 mmole) in acetic anhydride (6 ml) was refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$  and

5 saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate was added. The mixture was extracted with methylene  
chloride. The combined extracts were washed with saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,  
filtered, and concentrated to give a solid. This was dissolved in diethyl ether and extracted with 1  
10  $\text{N}$  sodium hydroxide which was then acidified to pH 1 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The  
extract was dried and concentrated to a yellow solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/  
hexane to give white crystals (1.05 g). MW 231; MS (m/e) 249 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{NH}_4^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 119

##### 3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde oxime

A solution of 3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (10.0 grams, 42.67 mmole),  
 $\text{NH}_2 \cdot \text{HCl}$  (14.83 grams, 213.3 mmole) and 40% KOH (80 ml) in methanol (100 ml) was stirred at  
15 room temperature over the weekend. The mixture was concentrated to remove methanol. The  
aqueous phase was acidified and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were  
washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a yellow solid.  
(8.9 g). M.P. 122-124°C; MW 249; MS (m/e) 249 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

20 The compound of Preparation 120 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 119  
substituting the corresponding aldehyde for 3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. The  
duration of reaction was between 1 and 48 hours.

#### PREPARATION 120

##### 4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzaldehyde oxime

25 MW 165; MS (m/e) 166 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 121

##### 4-Aminomethyl-2,6-dimethyl-phenol

A solution of 4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzaldehyde oxime (1.0 grams, 6.06 mmole) in  
acetic acid (30 ml) and Zn dust (4.0 grams, 61.2 mmole) was stirred at  $-60^\circ\text{C}$  for 2 hours. The  
30 mixture was filtered through celite, basified by aqueous ammonium hydroxide and extracted with  
chloroform. The combined extracts were dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a  
foam (0.90 g). MW 151; MS (m/e) 151 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 122

##### 1-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-ethane-1,2-diol

35 To a vigorously stirred mixture of AD-mix (1.4g) in water (5 ml) and t-butanol (5 ml) at  
 $0^\circ\text{C}$  was added 1-Chloro-2-vinyl-benzene (0.140 grams, 1.0 mmole) and stirred at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 2  
hours. To the mixture sodium sulfite (1.5 g) was added and allowed to warm to room temperature  
for 1 hour. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The combined extracts were

- 5 washed with brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a colorless oil (0.190 g).  
MW 172.61; MS (m/e) 190 ( $\text{M}^+ + 18$ ).

#### PREPARATION 123

##### 4-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide

- 10 A solution of 4-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl  
ester (2.4 g) in condensed  $\text{NH}_3$  (20 ml) and methanol (10 ml) was stirred at room temperature in  
a sealed tube for 3 days. The solvent was evaporated to give a solid which was purified via flash  
chromatography on silica using 5% methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give a tan solid.  
This was triturated in diethyl ether to give a white solid (1.6 g). MW 219.71; MS (m/e) 237 ( $\text{M}^+$   
+18) 220 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ) .

15

The compounds of Preparations 124-125 were prepared according to the procedure of  
Preparation 123 substituting the corresponding ester for 4-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-  
thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 72 hours.

#### PREPARATION 124

- 20 5-(1-Ethyl-1-hydroxy-propyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide

MW 213.33; MS (m/e) 213 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 125

##### 3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid amide

MW 186.63;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.63 (6H, s), 6.85 (1H, s).

25

#### PREPARATION 126

##### 4-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

- To a solution of diisopropyl amine (6 ml, 38.9 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$   
was added dropwise 2.5 M nBuLi (16 ml) and stirred at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 10 minutes. The mixture was  
cooled to  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  and 4-Chloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (3.0 grams, 18.5 mmole) in  
30 tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) was added dropwise and stirred for 20 minutes. It was allowed to warm  
to room temperature over 1 hour. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water and extracted with  
diethyl ether. The aqueous was acidified to pH 4 with oxalic acid and extracted with methylene  
chloride. The combined extracts were washed with water dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and  
concentrated to a solid. This was taken up in diethyl ether (100 ml) and treated with  $\text{CH}_2\text{N}_2$  at  
35  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . The reaction was quenched with acetic acid, diluted with diethyl ether (300 ml) and washed  
with saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , water, and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give an  
oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 20% ethyl acetate/ hexane as  
eluent to give a solid (2.42 g). MW 234.72; MS (m/e) 234/236 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

- 5 The compounds of Preparations 127-129 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 126 substituting the corresponding acid for 4-Chloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 127**

**5-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-furan-2-carboxylic acid amide**

10 MW 184.21; MS (m/e) 184 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 128**

**5-(1-Ethyl-1-hydroxy-propyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester**

MW 228.34; MS (m/e) 228 ( $M^+$ ).

**PREPARATION 129**

15 **3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester**

MW 234.70;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.62 (6H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 6.84 (1H, s).

**PREPARATION 130**

**5-Amino-pentanoic acid ethyl ester**

20 A solution of 5-Amino-pentanoic acid (1.06 grams, 9.0 mmole) and thionyl chloride (20.0 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was evaporated and ethanol (26.5 ml) was added and gently warmed. After 2 hours the solution was concentrated to give a yellow solid (0.580 g). MW 145.22; MS (m/e) 146 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

25 The compound of Preparations 131 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 130 substituting the corresponding acid for 5-Amino-pentanoic acid. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 131**

**4-Aminomethyl-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester**

MW 185.28; MS (m/e) 186 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

30

**PREPARATION 132**

**5-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-furan-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester**

35 To a solution of diisopropylamine (7.6 ml, 54.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  was added 2.5 M nButyl lithium (22 ml, 54.0 mmole). The mixture was cooled to  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  and a solution of Furan-2-carboxylic acid (3.0 grams, 27.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added dropwise and stirred for 20 minutes and acetone (2.4 ml, 32.0 mmole) was added. The mixture was stirred at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  for 10 minutes and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 hour. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water, acidified with oxalic acid to pH 2 and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a solid. (0.580 g). MW 145.22; MS (m/e) 146 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5

### PREPARATION 133

#### 3-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzonitrile

To a solution of 2-Chloro-4-cyano-benzoic acid methyl ester ( 2.0 ml, 10.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) at -40°C was added 3.0 M CH<sub>3</sub>MgCl (8 ml, 22.0 mmole) dropwise. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over one hour. The reaction was quenched with 10 ml methanol added dropwise, poured into 200 ml water, acidified with oxalic acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to give an oil. (2.1 g). MW 195.60; MS (m/e) 195/197 (M<sup>+</sup>).

10

15

The compound of Preparation 134 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 133 substituting the corresponding ester for 2-Chloro-4-cyano-benzoic acid methyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

### PREPARATION 134

#### 2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzonitrile

20

MW 195.60; MS (m/e) 195/197 (M<sup>+</sup>).

### PREPARATION 135

#### 2-Chloro-4-cyano-benzoic acid methyl ester

A solution of 4-Bromo-2-chloro-benzoic acid methyl ester ( 3.1 ml, 12.0 mmole), Zn(CN)<sub>2</sub> 0.875 grams, 7.0 mmole) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.555 grams, 48.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide (30 ml) was heated to 90°C over night . The reaction was poured into 200 ml saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 20% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a white solid. (2.1 g). MW 195.61; MS (m/e) 195/197 (M<sup>+</sup>).

25

30

The compounds of Preparations 136-137 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 135 substituting the corresponding halide for 4-Bromo-2-chloro-benzoic acid methyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

### PREPARATION 136

#### 3-Chloro-4-cyano-benzoic acid methyl ester

35

MW 195.61; MS (m/e) 195/197 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

### PREPARATION 137

#### 4-Trifluoroacetyl-benzonitrile

MW 199.13; MS (m/e) 199 (M<sup>+</sup>).

5

#### **PREPARATION 138**

##### **1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol**

To a solution of 4-Trifluoroacetyl-benzonitrile ( 0.840 grams, 4.49 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 1.0 M lithium aluminum hydride (15 ml, 14.8 mmole) dropwise, stirred at 0°C for 10 minutes and refluxed for 30 minutes. The mixture was cooled to 0°C, quenched with 10 ml methanol added dropwise and diluted with chloroform (300 ml). The mixture was washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 5% methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give a solid (0.350 g). MW 205.20; MS (m/e) 205(M<sup>+</sup>).

15

The compound of Preparation 139 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 138 substituting the corresponding nitrile for 4-Trifluoroacetyl-benzonitrile. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours.

#### **PREPARATION 139**

20

##### **7-Aminomethyl-chroman-4-ol**

MW 179.24, MS (m/e) 179 (M<sup>+</sup>).

#### **PREPARATION 140**

##### **4-Oxo-chroman-7-carbonitrile**

A solution of Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-oxo-chroman-7-yl ester ( 2.0 grams, 6.80 mmole), Zn(CN)<sub>2</sub> (0.476 grams, 4.1 mmole) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.314 grams, 0.27 mmole) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was heated to 80°C over night . The reaction was poured into 200 ml 1/1 saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/ water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a solid. (1.02 g). MW 173.20; MS (m/e) 173 (M<sup>+</sup>).

30

The compound of Preparation 141 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 140 substituting the corresponding triflate for Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 4-oxo-chroman-7-yl ester. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 24 hours.

35

#### **PREPARATION 141**

##### **3-Chloro-4-cyano-benzoic acid methyl ester**

MW 195.61 MS (m/e, %) 195(M<sup>+</sup>, 25), 164 (100).

5

#### PREPARATION 142

##### 4-(1-Hydroxy-cyclobutyl)-benzonitrile

To a solution of 4-Bromo-benzonitrile (2.0 grams, 10.99 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) at -100°C was added dropwise 2.5 M nBuLi (4.8 ml) and stirred at -100°C for 15 minutes. Cyclobutanone (0.965 grams, 13.19 mmole) was added dropwise and stirred for 10 minutes and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 hour. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a clear oil (1.5 g). MW 173.23; MS (m/e) 173 (M<sup>+</sup>).

15

#### PREPARATION 143

##### 4-(1-Hydroxy-prop-2-ynyl)-benzonitrile

To a solution of 4-Formyl-benzonitrile ( 1.5 grams, 10.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at -78°C was added 0.5 M ethynyl magnesium bromide (26 ml, 13.0 mmole) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at - 78°C for 30 minutes and allowed to warm to room temperature over one hour. The reaction was cooled to 0°C, quenched with 10 ml methanol, poured into 200 ml water, acidified with oxalic acid and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a solid. (1.6 g). MW 157.18; MS (m/e) 157 (M<sup>+</sup>).

25

#### PREPARATION 144

##### 3-Chloro-4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of 3-Chloro-4-hydroxy-benzoic acid methyl ester ( 15.0 grams, 80.0 mmole), triethylamine (20.2 grams, 200 mmole) and DMAP (1.0 grams, 8.0 mmole) in methylene chloride (200 ml) at 0°C was added triflic anhydride (17 ml, 100.0 mmole) dropwise. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for four hours. It was diluted with methylene chloride (600 ml), washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 20% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil. (20.9 g). MW 322.05; MS (m/e) 322 (M<sup>+</sup>).

35

#### PREPARATION 145

##### 4-(1-Azetidinyl)-benzonitrile

A mixture of 6.34 g (52.5 mmol) of 4-fluorobenzonitrile, 3.00 g (52.5 mmol) of azetidine, 7.26 g (52.5 mmol) of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and 50 mL of methyl sulfoxide was heated to 60 °C for 16 h. The cooled mixture was diluted with 200 mL of water and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 150 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (1 x 150 mL), brine (1 x 150 mL), dried

5 (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to 5.65 g of a white solid. Trituration in hexane gave 3.85 g (56% yield) of the title compound as a white solid, mp 98-99°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.39-2.45 (2 H, m), 3.96 (4 H, t, *J* = 7 Hz), 6.32 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.41 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz); AMPI MS (*m/e*) 159 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).

The compounds of Preparations 146-151 were prepared according to the procedure of  
10 Preparation 145 substituting the corresponding amine for azetidine. Temperatures ranged from 90-115 °C. For preparations of the amines used in Preparations 54a and 54f, see: Rosenberg, S. H. *et al. J. Med. Chem.*, **1993**, 36, 460 and Goldberg, S. D.; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **1939**, 61, 3526, respectively. Temperatures ranged from 90-115 °C. Mass spectra were determined by the AMPI method.

15

**PREPARATION 146**

**4-(3-Hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl)-benzonitrile**

M.P. 75-78°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.37 (1 H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 4.04 (4 H, ABX pattern, *J*<sub>AB</sub> = 8 Hz, *J*<sub>AX</sub> = 7 Hz, *J*<sub>BX</sub> = 4 Hz), 4.77-4.88 (1 H, m), 6.36 (2 H, d, *J* = 8 Hz), 7.41 (2 H, d, *J* = 8 Hz); MS (*m/e*) 175 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).

20

**PREPARATION 147**

**4-Pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzonitrile**

M.P. 75-76°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.01-2.04 (4 H, m), 3.29-3.33 (4 H, m), 6.49 (2 H, d, *J* = 8 Hz), 7.43 (2 H, d, *J* = 8 Hz); MS (*m/e*) 173 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).

25

**PREPARATION 148**

**4-Piperidin-1-yl-benzonitrile**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.63-1.69 (6 H, m), 3.29-3.33 (4 H, m), 6.83 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.44 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz).

**PREPARATION 149**

**4-Morpholin-4-yl-benzonitrile**

30

M.P. 81-82°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.25-3.27 (4 H, m), 3.82-3.85 (4 H, m), 6.85 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.49 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz); MS (*m/e*) 189 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 150**

**4-(1,4-Dioxo-8-aza-spiro[4.5]dec-8-yl)-benzonitrile**

35

M.P. 133-134°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 68.83; H, 6.60; N, 11.47. Found: C, 69.21; H, 6.64; N, 11.61.

**PREPARATION 151**

**4-[(2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-methyl-amino]-benzonitrile**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.27 (6 H, s), 1.56 (1 H, s), 3.09 (3 H, s), 3.39 (2 H, s), 6.79 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.44 (2 H, d, *J* = 9 Hz); MS (*m/e*) 205 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).



**PREPARATION 152**

**1-[4-(Aminomethyl)phenyl]-azetidine**

To a solution of 2.00 g (12.6 mmol) of the compound of Preparation 145 in 50 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added portionwise 479 mg (12.6 mmol) of lithium aluminum hydride. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt. The mixture was quenched by the sequential addition of 2 mL of water, 2 mL of aqueous 15% sodium hydroxide solution, and 6 mL of water. The precipitate was removed by filtration washing well with THF. The filtrate was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated to a yellow solid, which was purified by flash chromatography using EtOAc followed by 76:20:4  $\text{CHCl}_3$ :MeOH: conc.  $\text{NH}_3$  (aq.) as eluants to give 1.22 g of a semisolid. Trituration in hexane afforded 815 mg (40% yield) of the title compound as a yellow solid, mp 58-60°C.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.60 (2 H, s), 2.29-2.37 (2 H, m), 3.73 (2 H, s), 3.83 (4 H, t,  $J = 7$  Hz), 6.42 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.13 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz).

The compounds of Preparations 153-158 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 55 substituting the appropriate substrate for the compound of Preparation 145. Mass spectra were determined by the AMPI method.

**PREPARATION 153**

**1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-azetidin-3-ol**

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.65 (3 H, br s), 3.54-3.61 (2 H, m), 3.70 (2 H, s), 4.08-4.12 (2 H, m), 4.68-4.79 (1 H, m), 6.40 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.09 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz). MS (m/e) 162 ( $\text{M}^+ + 2 \cdot 18 (\text{H}_2\text{O})$ ).

**PREPARATION 154**

**1-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-azetidin-3-ol**

M.P. 108-110°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.87 (2 H, s), 1.96-1.99 (4 H, m), 3.25 (4 H, t,  $J = 7$  Hz), 3.73 (2 H, s), 6.52 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.15 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz); MS (m/e) 160 ( $\text{M}^+ + 2 \cdot 18$ ).

**PREPARATION 155**

**4-Piperidin-1-yl-benzylamine**

M.P. 108-110°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.52-1.58 (2 H, m), 1.68-1.72 (4 H, m), 1.80 (2 H, s), 3.08-3.12 (4 H, m), 3.76 (2 H, s), 6.89 (2 H, d,  $J = 9$  Hz), 7.17 (2 H, d,  $J = 9$  Hz).

**PREPARATION 156**

**4-Morpholin-4-yl-benzylamine**

M.P. 53-54°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.51 (2 H, s), 3.11-3.14 (4 H, m), 3.78 (2 H, s), 3.83-3.86 (4 H, m), 6.88 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.22 (2 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz).

**PREPARATION 157**

**4-(1,4-Dioxo-8-aza-spiro[4.5]dec-8-yl)-benzylamine**

M.P. 107-110°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.81 (4 H, t, J = 6 Hz), 3.07 (2 H, br s), 3.29 (4 H, t, J = 6 Hz), 3.80 (2 H, s), 3.98 (4 H, s), 6.89 (2 H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.22 (2 H, d, J = 8 Hz).

**PREPARATION 158**

**1-[(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-propan-2-ol**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.26 (6 H, s), 1.97 (3 H, br s), 2.97 (3 H, s), 3.25 (2 H, s), 3.78 (2 H, s), 6.80 (2 H, d, J = 9 Hz), 7.20 (2 H, d, J = 9 Hz).

**PREPARATION 159**

**2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinecarboxylic Acid Methyl Ester**

A mixture of 20.0 g (89.6 mmol) of 2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid (for preparation, see: Villani, F. J. *et al. J. Med. Chem.*, 1975, 18,3), 300 mL of methanol, and 5.5 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid was heated to reflux for 2 h. The cooled mixture was poured onto 500 mL of ice cold saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and the resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water, and dried under vacuum to give 12.9 g (64% yield) of the title compound as a white solid. mp 97-99°C. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>10</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>F: C, 63.16; H, 4.08; N, 5.67. Found: C, 62.80; H, 4.08; N, 5.50.

**PREPARATION 160**

**2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinemethanol**

A solution of 10.00 g (40.45 mmol) of the compound of Preparation 56 in 200 mL of anhydrous toluene was cooled to -78 °C and treated dropwise with 84.95 mL (84.95 mmol) of a 1 M solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. When the addition was complete, 200 mL of water was added followed by 200 mL of EtOAc, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt. Following adjustment of the aqueous layer to pH 4 with aqueous 1N hydrochloric acid solution, the organic layer was separated and combined with a 200 mL backwash of the aqueous layer. The organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to give 9.00 g (90% yield) of the title compound as an off-white solid, mp 70-72 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.59 (1 H, s), 4.84 (2 H, d, J = 6 Hz), 6.99-7.13 (5 H, m), 7.76-7.80 (1 H, m), 8.07 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz).

**PREPARATION 161**

**2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinecarboxaldehyde**

A mixture of 932 mg (4.25 mmol) of the compound of Preparation 57, 2.00 g (23.0 mmol) of manganese dioxide, and 30 mL of benzene was heated to reflux for 3 h with water separation. The cooled mixture was filtered, evaporated to a white solid, and purified by flash chromatography using 15% EtOAc-hexane as eluant to provide 735 mg (80% yield) of the title

- 5 compound as a white solid, mp 61-62 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.08-7.21 (5 H, m), 8.19-8.32 (2 H, m), 10.55 (1 H, s).

#### PREPARATION 162

##### 3-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-hydroxypropenoic Acid t-Butyl Ester

- At -78 °C, 115.3 mL (115.3 mmol) of a solution of 1 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in tetrahydrofuran was treated dropwise with 15.43 mL (13.39 grams, 115.3 mmol) of *t*-butyl acetate. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred for 15 min and then treated with a solution of 9.500 g (38.43 mmol) of the compound of Preparation 56 in 50 mL of THF. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred for 15 min and then quenched by the addition of 230 mL of aqueous 1N hydrochloric acid solution. After warming to rt, the organic layer was extracted with ether (2 x 500 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1 x 100 mL), brine (1 x 200 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to 13.8 g of a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography using 15 to 85% ether-hexane as eluant gave 11.7 g of a semi-solid, which was triturated with hexane to give 6.124 g (48% yield) of the title compound as a white solid, mp 87-89°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.54 (9 H, s), 6.12 (1 H, s), 7.01-7.16 (5 H, m), 8.14 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2, 5 Hz), 8.30 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz), 12.99 (1 H, s). The NMR also showed the presence of <10% of the keto tautomer. After standing for 12 days, the concentrated mother liquor crystallized and was triturated in hexane to give an additional 2.21 g (17% yield) of the title compound.

#### PREPARATION 163

- 25 *a*-[2-(2-Chlorophenyl)methyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-β-oxo-3-pyridinopropanoic Acid t-Butyl Ester

- The sodium hydride obtained after washing 28.9 mg (0.604 mmol) of 50% sodium hydride dispersion in mineral oil with pentane (3 x 5 mL) was suspended in 5 mL of THF, cooled to 0 °C, and treated dropwise with a solution of 200 mg (0.604 mmol) of the compound of preparation 59 in 5 mL of THF. After stirring for 15 min, 0.078 mL (124 mg, 0.604 mmol) of 2-chlorobenzyl bromide was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt, stirred for 4 h, and then heated to reflux for 16 h. The cooled mixture was partitioned between 100 mL of saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution and 200 mL of EtOAc. The separated organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to an oil. Purification by flash chromatography using 60% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-hexane as eluant gave 226 mg (82% yield) of the title compound as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.54 (9 H, s), 3.32-3.52 (2 H, m), 5.09 (1 H, dd, *J* = 7, 8 Hz), 7.02-7.30 (9 H, m), 8.05 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2, 8 Hz), 8.22 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2, 5 Hz). The NMR also showed the presence of <10% of the enol tautomer.

5 The compounds of Preparations 164-168 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 163 substituting the indicated benzyl halide for 2-chlorobenzyl bromide. In the cases of Preparations 165-168 one equivalent of KI was added immediately after the addition of the benzyl halide. All compounds were oils. Mass spectra were determined by the thermospray method.

10 **PREPARATION 164**

**2-(4-Fluoro-benzyl)-3-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxo-propionic acid tert-butyl ester**

MS (m/e) 440 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.27 (9 H, s), 3.17-3.44 (2 H, m), 4.80 (1 H, dd,  $J = 7, 8$  Hz), 6.85-7.30 (9 H, m), 8.08 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.23-8.25 (1 H, m).

15 **PREPARATION 165**

**3-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxo-2-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester**

MS (m/e) 490 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.24 (9 H, s), 3.36 (2 H, ABX pattern,  $J_{AB} = 14$  Hz,  $J_{AX} = 7$  Hz,  $J_{BX} = 8$  Hz), 4.83 (1 H, dd,  $J = 7, 8$  Hz), 6.99-7.50 (9 H, m), 8.02-8.22 (2 H, m).

20 **PREPARATION 166**

**3-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxo-2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-benzyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester**

MS (m/e) 506 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.25 (9 H, s), 3.32-3.46 (2 H, m), 4.82 (1 H, t,  $J = 7$ ), 7.03-7.28 (9 H, m), 8.09 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.24 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 5$  Hz).

25 **PREPARATION 167**

**2-(3,5-Difluoro-benzyl)-3-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxo-propionic acid tert-butyl ester**

MS (m/e) 458 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.25 (9 H, s), 3.28 (2 H, ABX pattern,  $J_{AB} = 14$  Hz,  $J_{AX} = 7$  Hz,  $J_{BX} = 8$  Hz), 4.79 (1 H, dd,  $J = 7, 8$  Hz), 6.55-7.18 (8 H, m), 8.09 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.23 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 4$  Hz).

30 **PREPARATION 168**

**3-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxo-2-(2,4,6-trifluoro-benzyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester**

MS (m/e) 476 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.22 (9 H, s), 3.22-3.35 (2 H, m), 4.82 (1 H,  $J = 8$  Hz), 6.56 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.02-7.12 (5 H, m), 8.11 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.22 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 5$  Hz).

**PREPARATION 169**

**4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-benzeneproanoic Acid**

A mixture of 12.61 g (224.7 mmol) of KOH, 73 mL of water, and 425 mL of ethanol was combined with 15.00 g (68.10 mmol) of 3-[4-(1-oxoethyl)phenyl]propionic acid ethyl ester (for preparation, see: Marechal, E.; Quere, J.-P. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Fr.*, **1971**, 2227), and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in 100 mL of water, cooled to 0 °C, and acidified with concentrated aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The precipitate was filtered and recrystallized from methanol-water to give 10.11 g (77% yield) of 3-[4-(1-oxoethyl)phenyl]propionic acid as a white solid, mp 118-119°C. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 68.52; H, 6.06. Found: C, 68.74; H, 6.29.

A solution of 5.000 g (26.01 mmol) of the above acid in 500 mL of tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -17 °C and treated dropwise with 21.67 mL (65.03 mmol) of a 3 M solution of methylmagnesium iodide in ether. Additional Grignard reagent solution was added in three portions, 5, 5, and 10 mL, respectively, over several hours, as the course of the reaction was monitored by NMR. The mixture was cooled to -30 °C, quenched by the addition of 200 mL of saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution, and allowed to warm to rt. The aqueous layer was adjusted to pH 1 with aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, and the organic layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 x 500 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to 5.62 g of a yellow solid. Recrystallization from hexane-EtOAc gave 2.20 g (40% yield) of the title compound as a pale yellow solid, mp 92-94°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.36 (6 H, s), 2.47 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 2.74 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 4.90 (1 H, s), 7.21 (4 H, AB quartet, J = 7 Hz), 12.09 (1 H, s).

**PREPARATION 170**

**N-Methoxy-N-methyl-4-fluorobenzenepropanamide**

A suspension of 10.00 g (59.46 mmol) of 3-(4-fluorophenyl)propionic acid, 12.54 g (65.41 mmol) of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride, 6.381 g (65.41 mmol) of N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride in 300 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was cooled to 0°C and treated with 18.23 mL (13.23 grams, 130.8 mmol) of triethylamine. The mixture was stirred for 16 h with slow warming to rt. The mixture was concentrated, and the residue was partitioned between 300 mL of EtOAc and 200 mL of aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution. The separated organic layer was washed with aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution (1 x 100 mL), saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 x 200 mL), brine (1 x 100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to give 9.56 g (76% yield) of the title compound as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.70 (2

5 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 2.91 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.59 (3 H, s), 6.92-6.97 (2 H, m), 7.15-7.19 (2 H, m). APCI MS (m/e) 212 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

The compounds of Preparations 171-180 were prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 170 substituting the corresponding carboxylic acid for 3-(4-fluorophenyl)propionic acid. The carboxylic acid used in Preparation 174 was the compound of Preparation 163, whereas all other carboxylic acids were commercially available. Mass spectra were determined by the APCI method.

#### PREPARATION 171

##### N-Methoxy-N-methyl-3-phenyl-propionamide

15 Anal. Calcd for  $C_{11}H_{15}NO_2$ : C, 68.37; H, 7.82; N, 7.25. Found: C, 68.65; H, 8.11; N, 7.18.

#### PREPARATION 172

##### N-Methoxy-2,N-dimethyl-3-phenyl-propionamide

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.16 (3 H, d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.83-3.28 (2 H, ABX pattern,  $J_{AB} = 13$  Hz,  $J_{AX} = 7$  Hz,  $J_{BX} = 8$  Hz), 3.08-3.18 (1 H, m), 3.14 (3 H, s), 3.48 (3 H, s), 7.15-7.32 (5 H, m); MS (m/e) 208 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 173

##### N-Methoxy-N-methyl-3-phenyl-butyramide

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.31 (3 H, d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.59-2.78 (2 H, m), 3.14 (3 H, s), 3.32-3.44 (1 H, m), 3.58 (3 H, s), 7.14-7.32 (5 H, m); MS (m/e) 208 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 174

##### 3-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-N-methoxy-N-methyl-propionamide

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.56 (6 H, s), 1.71 (1 H, s), 2.72 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 2.93 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 3.17 (3 H, s), 3.60 (3 H, s), 7.30 (4 H, AB quartet,  $J = 8$  Hz); MS (m/e) 234 ( $M^+ + 1 - 18 (H_2O)$ ).

#### PREPARATION 175

##### N-Methoxy-N-methyl-2-phenyl-acetamide

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.18 (3 H, s), 3.54 (3 H, s), 3.78 (2 H, s), 7.20-7.34 (5 H, m); MS (m/e) 180 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 176

##### N-Methoxy-N-methyl-2-phenoxy-acetamide

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.22 (3 H, s), 3.74 (3 H, s), 4.79 (2 H, s), 6.92-6.97 (3 H, m), 7.24-7.29 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 196 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**PREPARATION 177**

**N-Methoxy-N-methyl-3-phenyl-acrylamide**

M.P. 40-42°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.30 (3 H, s), 3.76 (3 H, s), 7.02 (1 H, d, *J* = 16 Hz), 7.34-7.39 (3 H, m), 7.55-7.57 (2 H, m), 7.72 (1 H, d, *J* = 16 Hz); MS (m/e) 192 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 178**

**Benzofuran-3-carboxylic acid methoxy-methyl-amide**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.41 (3 H, s), 3.82 (3 H, s), 7.24-7.43 (2 H, m), 7.50 (1 H, s), 7.59 (1 H, dd, *J* = 1, 8 Hz), 7.66 (1 H, dd, *J* = 1, 8 Hz); MS (m/e) 206 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 179**

**1H-Indole-3-carboxylic acid methoxy-methyl-amide**

M.P. 136-137°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 64.69; H, 5.94; N, 13.72. Found: C, 64.97; H, 5.81; N, 13.65.

**PREPARATION 180**

**2-(2-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-methoxy-N-methyl-acetamide**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.21 (3 H, s), 3.74 (3 H, s), 4.88 (2 H, s), 6.89-6.93 (2 H, m), 7.15-7.19 (1 H, m), 7.34-7.36 (1 H, m)

**PREPARATION 181**

**1-[2-Fluoro-3-pyridinyl]-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-propanone**

A solution of 5.90 mL (4.56 grams, 45.0 mmol) of diisopropylamine in 20 mL of tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -78 °C and treated dropwise with 18.0 mL (45.0 mmol) of a solution of 2.5 M *n*-butyllithium in hexane. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at -78 °C and treated dropwise with 3.88 mL (4.37 grams, 45.0 mmol) of freshly distilled 2-fluoropyridine. After the addition was complete, the resulting yellow suspension was stirred for 0.5 h at -78 °C. To the suspension was added dropwise a solution of 9.51 g (45.0 mmol) of the compound of Preparation 62 in 200 mL of tetrahydrofuran dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 16 h with slowing warming to rt as the dry ice/acetone bath melted. The mixture was quenched by the addition of 50 mL of aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, and the THF was removed by partial evaporation. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (300 mL) and aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution (100 mL). The separated organic layer was washed with aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution (100 mL), saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to 12.6 g of a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography using 25% EtOAc-hexane as eluant gave 7.11 g of a yellow which solidified on standing. Trituration in hexane gave 6.87 g (62% yield) of the title compound as a light yellow solid, mp 73-74°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.02 (2 H, t, *J* = 7 Hz), 3.29-3.36 (2 H, m), 6.91-6.99 (2 H, m), 7.17-7.33 (3 H, m), 8.29-8.38 (2 H, m); APCI MS (m/e) 248 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

5 The compounds of Preparations 182-190 were prepared according to the procedure of  
Preparation 191 substituting the corresponding N-methoxy-N-methylamide or ester substrate for  
the compound of Preparation 170. In the case of Preparations 185 and 191, an additional  
equivalent of *in situ*-prepared 2-fluoro-3-lithiopyridine was utilized. Products were purified by  
direct trituration and/or flash chromatography. Mass spectra were determined by the APCI  
10 method.

**PREPARATION 182**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-3-phenyl-propan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.05 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 3.32-3.64 (2 H, m), 7.17-7.33 (6 H, m), 8.29-  
8.38 (2 H, m).

15 **PREPARATION 183**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.18 (3 H, d, J = 7 Hz), 2.88 (2 H, ABX pattern, J<sub>AB</sub> = 14 Hz, J<sub>AX</sub> = 6  
Hz, J<sub>BX</sub> = 8 Hz), 3.63-3.72 (1 H, m), 7.14-7.29 (6 H, m), 8.14-8.19 (1 H, m), 8.33-8.35 (1 H, m);  
MS (m/e) 244 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

20 **PREPARATION 184**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-3-phenyl-butan-1-one**

M.P. 51-53°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>FNO. C, 74.06; H, 6.00; N, 5.76. Found: C, 73.82;  
H, 5.83; N, 5.90.

**PREPARATION 185**

25 **1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-3-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-propan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.56 (6 H, s), 3.03 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 3.31-3.36 (2 H, m), 7.20-7.25 (2  
H, m), 7.30-7.34 (1 H, m), 7.40-7.42 (2 H, m), 8.30-8.38 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 270 (M<sup>+</sup>+1-18 (H<sub>2</sub>O)).

**PREPARATION 186**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-2-phenyl-ethanone**

30 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 4.31 (2 H, s), 7.19-7.34 (6 H, m), 8.27-8.37 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 216  
(M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 187**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-2-phenoxy-ethanone**

M.P. 82-83°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 5.21 (2 H, d, J = 3 Hz), 6.91-7.01 (3 H, m), 7.27-7.31 (2  
35 H, m), 7.37-7.40 (1 H, m), 8.41-8.45 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 232 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 188**

**2-(2-Chloro-phenoxy)-1-(2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-ethanone**

M.P. 84-86°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 5.34 (2 H, d, J = 3 Hz), 6.85-7.45 (5 H, m), 8.42-8.50 (2  
H, m); MS (m/e) 266, 268 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).



5

**PREPARATION 189**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-3-phenyl-propenone**

M.P. 83-84°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.34-7.37 (1 H, m), 7.41-7.47 (4 H, m), 7.62-7.65 (2 H, m), 7.90 (1 H, d, J = 15 Hz), 8.29-8.31 (1 H, m), 8.38-8.41 (1 H, m).

**PREPARATION 190**

10

**Benzofuran-3-yl-(2-fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-methanone**

M.P. 110-111°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>8</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 69.71; H, 3.34; N, 5.81. Found: C, 69.64; H, 3.36; N, 6.12.

**PREPARATION 191**

**(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-(1H-indol-3-yl)-methanone**

15

M.P. 195-198°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>9</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 70.00; H, 3.78; N, 11.66. Found: C, 69.69; H, 3.60; N, 11.59.

**PREPARATION 192**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-ethanone**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.67 (3 H, d, J = 0.5 Hz), 7.30-7.33 (1 H, m), 8.30-8.38 (2 H, m).

20

**PREPARATION 193**

**1-(2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-2-(methyl-phenyl-amino)-ethanone**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.10 (3 H, s), 4.72 (2 H, d, J = 3 Hz), 6.63-6.74 (3 H, m), 7.18-7.24 (2 H, m), 7.32-7.36 (1 H, m), 8.30-8.42 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 245 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**PREPARATION 194**

25

**1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-ethanone**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.75 (3 H, s), 7.07-7.12 (5 H, m), 8.20 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 7 Hz), 8.24 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz).

**PREPARATION 195**

**1-[2-(3-Pyridinyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-ethanone**

30

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.76 (3 H, s), 7.13-7.15 (1 H, m), 7.39 (1 H, dd, J = 5, 9 Hz), 7.53-7.56 (1 H, m), 8.22-8.24 (2 H, m), 8.50-8.53 (2 H, m).

**PREPARATION 196**

**2-Fluoro-a-phenyl-3-pyridinemethanol**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.61 (1 H, br s), 6.03 (1 H, s), 7.14-7.38 (6 H, m), 7.97-8.08 (2 H, m).

35

**PREPARATION 197**

**(2-Fluoro-3-pyridinyl)phenyl-methanone**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.32-7.38 (1 H, m), 7.47-7.50 (2 H, m), 7.61-7.67 (1 H, m), 7.78-7.82 (2 H, m), 7.98-8.07 (1 H, m), 8.38-8.42 (1 H, m).

**PREPARATION 198**

**4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzonitrile**

To a stirred suspension of anhydrous cerium (III) chloride (3.8g, 16 mmol) in 20 mL dry tetrahydrofuran at 0°C was added slowly dropwise a solution of 3.0M methyl magnesium chloride in tetrahydrofuran ( 10 mL, 31 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 min. then a solution of Methyl 4-cyanobenzoate (2.0g, 12.4 mmol) **5** in 20 mL dry tetrahydrofuran slowly dropwise. The mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min. at 0°C then quenched with 2.0 M acetic acid (~10 mL) added slowly dropwise. The mixture was poured into 200 mL water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 X 200 mL). The organic extracts were combined, washed with sodium bicarbonate solution (1 X 40 mL), water (2 X 40 mL), brine (1 X 40 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give an oil. The oil was absorbed onto Silica Gel (10g) and washed with ethyl acetate/hexane (1:2, 1500mL). Concentration of the washings *in vacuo* afforded 1.75g (88%) 4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzonitrile (CP-480,536) **6** as a clear oil. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.60 (m, 4H), 1.58 (m, 6H). GC-MS (m/e, %): 161 (M<sup>+</sup>, 2), 146 (100).

**PREPARATION 199**

**2-Fluoro-5-hydroxy-benzonitrile**

To a solution of 2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-benzonitrile ( 4.0 grams, 26.5 mmole) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 ml) at 0°C was added 1.0 M BBr<sub>3</sub> (29 ml, 29 mmole) dropwise, warmed to room temperature and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 300 ml ice water and stirred for 10 minutes. This was poured into 100 ml methylene chloride, and the layers were separated. The mixture was washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to a solid (2.8 g). MW 137.12; MS (m/e) 137(M<sup>+</sup>).

The compound of Preparation 200 was prepared according to the procedure of Preparation 199 substituting the corresponding ether for 2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-benzonitrile. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**PREPARATION 200**

**3-Hydroxy-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide**

MW 165.21 MS (m/e, %) 165(M<sup>+</sup>, 30), 121 (100).

**PREPARATION 201**

**2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-benzonitrile**

A solution of 2-Chloro-1-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzene ( 10.4 grams, 65.0 mmole), CuCN (6.4 grams, 71.0 mmole) and N-methylpyrrolidinone (100 ml) was refluxed for 18 hours. An additional 2.3 g CuCN was added, and the mixture was refluxed for 40 hours. The mixture was poured into 300 ml ice water and stirred for 10 minutes. This was poured into 100 ml methylene

5 chloride, and the layers were separated. The mixture was washed with water, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to a solid (2.8 g). MW 137.12; MS (m/e) 137 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 202

##### 1,4-Dioxo-spiro[4.5]decan-8-carbonitrile

10 To a solution of 1,4-Dioxo-spiro[4.5]decan-8-one (2.0 grams, 12.8 mmole) and tosylmethyl isocyanate (5.0 grams, 25.6 mmole) in dimethylformamide (25 ml) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  was added 1.0 M tBuOK in tButanol (25.6 ml) and stirred at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour and room temperature over night. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to a solid which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a solid (1.45 g). MW 167.209; MS (m/e) 168 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 203

##### C-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine

20 To a stirred suspension of 2-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-isoindole-1,3-dione (0.770 grams, 2.47 mmole) in methanol (30 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) at room temperature was added hydrazine hydrate (0.395 grams, 12.3 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. A precipitate formed, and the mixture was concentrated to about 15 ml and filtered. The filtrate was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 5% methanol/ methylene chloride as eluent to give an oil (0.341 g). MW 182.08; MS (m/e) 183 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 204

##### 2-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-isoindole-1,3-dione

30 To a stirred solution of (4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methanol (0.660 grams, 3.60 mmole), Phthalimide (0.636 grams, 4.32 mmole), and triphenyl phosphene (1.1 grams, 4.32 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at room temperature was added diethyl azodicarboxylate (0.395 grams, 12.3 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil from which triphenylphosphine was crystalized out using diethyl ether/hexane. The mother liquor was concentrated to give a solid which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a yellow solid. This was triturated in hexane to give a white solid (0.772 g). MW 312.18; MS (m/e) 313 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

5

#### **PREPARATION 205**

##### **(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methanol**

To a solution of 4,5-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (0.500 grams, 2.53 mmole) and thionyl chloride (1.0 ml) in methylene chloride (10 ml) was refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated to remove solvent and diluted with 15 ml dioxane and sodium borohydride (0.143 grams, 3.8 mmole) and refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C and 3 ml water was added dropwise. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water. This was extracted with diethyl ether, washed with 1 N NaOH, water, and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (0.671 g). MW 183.06; MS (m/e) 184 (M<sup>+</sup>+1)

15

#### **PREPARATION 206**

##### **4,5-Dichloro-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid**

Into a solution of sodium hydroxide (19.2 grams, 48.0 mmole) in water (30 ml) and ice (120 g) at -10°C was bubbled Cl<sub>2</sub> gas until 14.4 g was obtained. The solution was warmed to 50°C and 1-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethanone (8.50 grams, 40.0 mmole) in dioxane (40 ml) was added dropwise as the temperature rose to 80-90°C. This temperature was maintained for 30 minutes. The mixture was poured into 500 ml water. This was extracted with diethyl ether, and the aqueous was treated with NaHSO<sub>3</sub>, then acidified to pH 1 with concentrated HCl. The resultant precipitate was filtered, and dried to give a white solid. (5.7 g). MW 197.04; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.731 (1 H, s).

25

#### **PREPARATION 207**

##### **1-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethanone**

To a solution of 1-Thiophen-2-yl-ethanone (5.0 grams, 40.0 mmole) in chloroform (50 ml) at 20°C was added portionwise aluminum chloride (15.9 grams, 119.0 mmole). The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 10 minutes and 1 M Cl<sub>2</sub> in carbon tetrachloride (120 ml) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes and diluted with methylene chloride (300 ml) and washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide and water and dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a solid (8.5 g). MW 195.07; MS (m/e) 196 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

30

#### **PREPARATION 208**

##### **2-Bromomethyl-3,5-dichloro-thiophene**

A solution of 3,5-Dichloro-2-methyl-thiophene (1.3 grams, 7.8 mmole), NBS (1.4 grams, 7.8 mmole) and benzoyl peroxide (0.065 g) in carbon tetrachloride (40 ml) was refluxed for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, diluted with 40 ml hexane and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using hexane as eluent to give an oil (1.06 g). MW 245.95; MS (m/e) 246 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

35

5

#### PREPARATION 209

##### 3,5-Dichloro-2-methyl-thiophene

To a solution of 2-methylthiophene (7.0 grams, 70.0 mmole), in methylene chloride (50 ml) at room temperature was added  $\text{SO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature over night, diluted with hexane (300 ml), washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified via vacuum distillation to give an oil. This was further purified via chromatography on silica using hexane as eluent to give an oil (1.32 g). MW 167.06; MS (m/e) 166 ( $\text{M}^+ - 1$ ).

#### PREPARATION 210

##### 2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinic acid

A solution of 2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (4.31 grams, 16.08 mmole) in ethanol (100 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide (40.21 ml) was refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was concentrated to 1/3 volume, diluted to 300 ml with water, acidified to pH 3 with 1 N hydrochloric acid and filtered to isolate a white solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/ hexane (3.8 g). M.P. 220-224°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ : C, 60.45; H, 3.91; N, 10.85. Found: C, 61.70; H, 3.61; N, 10.69.

#### PREPARATION 211

##### 3-Methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide

Into a solution of 3-Methoxy-benzoyl chloride (5.0 g) in methylene chloride (50 ml) at 0 °C was bubbled in dimethylamine gas for 5 minutes. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes, diluted with 300 ml methylene chloride, washed with water, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil (4.8 g). MW 179.24; MS (m/e) 179 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### PREPARATION 212

##### 2-[3-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenoxy]-nicotinic acid ethyl ester

To a solution of 2-(3-Formyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (2.0 grams, 7.4 mmole) in 0.5 M trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane (18 ml) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at 0 °C was added tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (0.050 g). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. To the mixture was added 1.0 N hydrochloric acid (10 ml) and stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and water, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 60 % ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (1.97 g). MW 341.31; MS (m/e) 341 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

5

#### **PREPARATION 213**

##### **2-Fluoro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzonitrile**

To a stirred suspension of  $\text{CeCl}_3$  (4.7 grams, 19.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) at 0 °C was added dropwise 3.0 M methyl magnesium chloride (6.0 ml, 19.0 mmole). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 45 minutes and 4-Acetyl-2-fluoro-benzonitrile (2.5 grams, 15.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour and quenched with 5 ml 2 N acetic acid added dropwise. The mixture was poured into 200 ml water, acidified to pH 2 with 2 N acetic acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 50 % ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (1.95 g). MW 179.21 ; MS (m/e) 179 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

#### **PREPARATION 214**

##### **4-Acetyl-2-fluoro-benzonitrile**

A mixture of 4-Bromo-2-fluoro-benzonitrile (5.0 grams, 20.0 mmole), butyl vinyl ether (12.5 grams, 124.0 mmole), triethylamine (4.0 grams, 40.0 mmole), dppp (0.453 grams, 1.1 mmole), Thallium acetate (5.8 grams, 22.0 mmole) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.224 grams, 1.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide (50 ml) under  $\text{N}_2$  was heated to 90 °C for 3 hours. An additional 0.453 g dpp and 0.244 g  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  was added and the mixture was heated to 90 °C for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, 25 ml 2 N hydrochloric acid was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 hours. The mixture was poured into 300 ml water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 30 % ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (2.5 g).  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  2.63 (s, 3H), 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.81 (m, 1H).

#### **PREPARATION 215**

##### **4-Oxo-cyclohexanecarbonitrile**

A solution of 1,4-Dioxo-spiro[4.5]decane-8-carbonitrile (2.0 grams, 12.8 mmole) and 2 N hydrochloric acid (21.0 grams, 42.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) at room temperature was stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to an oil which was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 10% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give an oil (0.800 g). MW 123.15.

#### **PREPARATION 216**

##### **2-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl]-isoindole-1,3-dione**

To a stirred solution of 2-(4-Hydroxymethyl-cyclohex-3-enyl)-propan-2-ol (5.765 grams, 34.270 mmole), Phthalimide (6.50 grams, 44.208 mmole), and triphenyl phosphene (11.60 grams,

5 44.208 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml) at room temperature was added DIAD (9.010 grams, 44.552 mmole) dropwise, and the peach mixture was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was quenched with 150 ml water and extracted with 2 X 100 ml ethyl acetate. It was then concentrated to a yellow goo. This was taken up in diethyl ether, diluted with hexane, chilled and filtered. The crude product was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 50% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a yellow gum (5.73 g). MW 299.373; MS (m/e) 279 (M<sup>+</sup>-18).

#### PREPARATION 217

##### 2-(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester

15 A solution 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (5.0 grams, 27.0 mmole), cesium carbonate (2.96 grams, 67.5 mmole) and Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ol (4.19 grams, 29.7 mmole) in dimethylformamide (80 ml) was heated to 65°C for 10 hours. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to a solid (7.0 g). MW 287.275.

#### PREPARATION 218

##### 2-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl]-isoindole-1,3-dione

20 To a stirred solution of 2-(4-Hydroxymethyl-cyclohex-3-enyl)-propan-2-ol (5.765 grams, 34.270 mmole), Phthalimide (6.50 grams, 44.208 mmole), and triphenyl phosphene (11.60 grams, 44.208 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml) at room temperature was added DIAD (9.010 grams, 44.552 mmole) dropwise, and the peach mixture was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was quenched with 150 ml water and extracted with 2 X 100 ml ethyl acetate. It was then concentrated to a yellow goo. This was taken up in diethyl ether, diluted with hexane, chilled and filtered. The crude product was purified via flash chromatography on silica using 50% ethyl acetate/ hexane as eluent to give a yellow gum (5.73 g). MW 299.373; MS (m/e) 279 (M<sup>+</sup>-18).

#### PREPARATION 219

##### 2-(4-Aminomethyl-cyclohex-3-enyl)-propan-2-ol

30 A solution of 0.3 M methanolic hydrazine hydrate was prepared by adding hydrazine hydrate (1.96 g) to 204 ml methanol. This was added to 2-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl]-isoindole-1,3-dione (5.73g, 19.140 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. 5% hydrochloric acid was added and a precipitate was formed over two hours, which was filtered through celite and washed with water. The filtrate was poured into water and extracted with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was basified to pH= 9 with sodium hydroxide and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to an oil which solidified on standing (0.188 g). M.P. 95-97 °C; MW 169.269.

- 5 Mass spectra were determined by the GC-MS, AMPI, APCI or thermospray method.  
All  $^1\text{H}$  NMR were taken on 400 MHz instruments.

**EXAMPLE 1**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-nicotinamide**

- 10 To a stirred solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.29 mmole)  
and NMM (0.137 grams, 1.35 mmole) in dry methylene chloride (15 ml) at  $-10^\circ\text{C}$  was added  
isobutyl chloroformate (0.164 grams, 1.35 mmole). After 30 minutes at  $-10^\circ\text{C}$  2-  
aminomethylthiophene (0.152 grams, 1.35 mmole) was added and the mixture was allowed to  
warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into water and extracted with  
ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide and water, dried  
15 over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to give a clear oil that was purified by chromatography on  
silica gel eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl  
acetate/ hexane gave white crystals (0.326 g). M.P.  $89-91^\circ\text{C}$ ; MS (m/e) 329 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

- The compounds of Examples 2-9 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 1  
20 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-aminomethylthiophene. The duration of reaction was  
between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 2**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-furan-2-ylmethyl-nicotinamide**

- M.P.  $71-73^\circ\text{C}$ ; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 65.38; H, 4.20; N, 6.97. Found: C, 65.53;  
25 H, 4.34; N, 9.31.

**EXAMPLE 3**

**(R) 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

- M.P.  $101-103^\circ\text{C}$ ; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 68.84; H, 5.23; N, 7.65. Found:  
30 C, 68.46, H, 5.20; N, 7.62.

**EXAMPLE 4**

**(S)-(-) 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

- M.P.  $97-99^\circ\text{C}$ ; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 68.84; H, 5.23; N, 7.65. Found: C, 68.84;  
H, 5.17; N, 7.71.

**EXAMPLE 5**

- 35 **N-(2-Chloro-6-fluoro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P.  $115-118^\circ\text{C}$ ; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{F}_2\text{Cl}$ : C, 60.89; H, 3.50; N, 7.47. Found: C,  
60.63; H, 3.45; N, 7.38.



5

**EXAMPLE 6**

**(S)-2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 59-61°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{15}N_2SO_2F$ : C, 63.14; H, 4.42; N, 8.18. Found: C, 63.21; H, 4.34; N, 8.16.

**EXAMPLE 7**

10

**(R)-2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 60-62°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{15}N_2SO_2F$ : C, 63.14; H, 4.42; N, 8.18. Found: C, 62.75; H, 4.27; N, 8.06.

**EXAMPLE 8**

**N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

15

M.P. 87-89°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_2SO_2ClF$ : C, 57.37; H, 3.74; N, 7.43. Found: C, 57.51; H, 3.68; N, 7.48.

**EXAMPLE 9**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

20

M.P. 118-120°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{14}N_2O_2ClF$ : C, 63.96; H, 3.95; N, 7.85. Found: C, 63.54; H, 3.96; N, 7.72.

**EXAMPLE 10**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

25

To a stirred solution of 2-(2,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.19 mmole) and NMM (0.133 grams, 1.31 mmole) in dry methylene chloride (15 ml) at -10°C was added isobutyl chloroformate (0.202 grams, 1.31 mmole). After 20 minutes at -10°C 2-chlorobenzylamine (0.202 grams, 1.43 mmole) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a clear oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.295 g). M.P. 122-124°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{13}N_2O_2F_2Cl$ : C, 60.89; H, 3.50; N, 7.47. Found: C, 60.77; H, 3.44; N, 7.38.

30

**EXAMPLE 11**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

35

To a stirred solution of 2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.29 mmole) and NMM (0.144 grams, 1.41 mmole) in dry methylene chloride (15 ml) at -10°C was added isobutyl chloroformate (0.193 grams, 1.41 mmole). After 20 minutes at -10°C 2-chlorobenzylamine (0.219 grams, 1.55 mmole) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl

5 acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a solid that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a white solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.328 g). M.P. 115-117°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>ClF: C, 63.96; H, 3.95; N, 7.85. Found: C, 64.04; H, 3.92; N, 7.85.

10

#### EXAMPLE 12

##### N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide

To a stirred solution of 2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.39 mmole), o-chlorobenzylamine (0.216 grams, 1.53 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.207 grams, 1.53 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.319 grams, 1.67 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml ethyl acetate washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% methanol/methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.275 g). M.P. 123-125°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 63.63; H, 4.15; N, 12.37. Found: C, 63.19; H, 3.85; N, 11.67.

20

The compounds of Examples 13-44 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 12 substituting the corresponding amine for o-chlorobenzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

25

#### EXAMPLE 13

##### N-(4-Methyl-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide

M.P. 91-93°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 71.46; H, 5.37; N, 13.16. Found: C, 71.51; H, 5.40; N, 13.26.

#### EXAMPLE 14

##### N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide

30

M.P. 74-76°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 56.75; H, 3.92; N, 11.68. Found: C, 56.54; H, 4.06; N, 11.80.

#### EXAMPLE 15

##### N-Furan-2-ylmethyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide

35

M.P. 84-86°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 65.08; H, 4.44; N, 14.23. Found: C, 65.04; H, 4.50; N, 14.55.

5

**EXAMPLE 16**

**N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 110-112°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{12}N_3SO_2Cl$ : C, 55.57; H, 3.50; N, 12.15. Found: C, 55.23; H, 3.57; N, 12.45.

**EXAMPLE 17**

10

**N-[1-(5-Methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 162-164°C; MS (m/e) 340 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 18**

**N-(5-Methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15 M.P. 111-113°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3SO_2$ : C, 62.75; H, 4.65; N, 12.91. Found: C, 62.77; H, 4.67; N, 12.50.

**EXAMPLE 19**

**N-(5-Methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 65-67°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3O_3$ : C, 66.01; H, 4.89; N, 13.58. Found: C, 65.77; H, 4.90; N, 13.28.

20

**EXAMPLE 20**

**N-(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 89-91°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3SO_2$ : C, 62.75; H, 4.65; N, 12.91. Found: C, 62.71; H, 4.64; N, 12.80.

**EXAMPLE 21**

25

**N-(4-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 118-120°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{12}N_3SO_2Cl$ : C, 55.57; H, 3.50; N, 12.15. Found: C, 55.50; H, 3.89; N, 11.37.

**EXAMPLE 22**

**N-Benzo[b]thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

30

M.P. 93-95°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{15}N_3SO_2$ : C, 66.47; H, 4.18; N, 11.63. Found: C, 66.00; H, 4.19; N, 11.66.

**EXAMPLE 23**

**N-(5-Chloro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 80-82°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{12}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 58.28; H, 3.67; N, 12.74. Found: C, 58.52; H, 3.73; N, 12.80.

**EXAMPLE 24**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-thiazol-2-ylmethyl-nicotinamide**

M.P. 94-96°C; MS (m/e) 313 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5

**EXAMPLE 25**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 98-100°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}N_3O_3F_3$ : C, 59.55; H, 4.00; N, 10.42. Found: C, 59.74; H, 3.92; N, 10.53.

**EXAMPLE 26**

10

**N-(2-Fluoro-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 90-92°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_2F$ : C, 66.87; H, 4.36; N, 13.00. Found: C, 67.08; H, 4.23; N, 13.07.

**EXAMPLE 27**

**N-(4-Difluoromethoxy-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15

M.P. 91-93°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_3O_3F_2$ : C, 61.46; H, 4.07; N, 11.32. Found: C, 61.47; H, 3.84; N, 11.24.

**EXAMPLE 28**

**N-(4-Fluoro-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

20 M.P. 129-131°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_2F$ : C, 66.87; H, 4.36; N, 13.00. Found: C, 66.63; H, 4.42; N, 13.04.

**EXAMPLE 29**

**N-(4-Methoxy-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

25 M.P. 62-64°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_3$ : C, 68.05; H, 5.11; N, 12.53. Found: C, 68.20; H, 4.96; N, 12.58.

25

**EXAMPLE 30**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(5-trifluoromethyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 122-124°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_3O_2SF_3$ : C, 53.82; H, 3.19; N, 11.08. Found: C, 54.44; H, 3.22; N, 11.10.

**EXAMPLE 31**

30

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 174-176°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_2Cl \cdot HCl$ : C, 57.46; H, 4.02; N, 11.17. Found: C, 57.16; H, 4.11; N, 11.09.

**EXAMPLE 32**

**N-(5-Fluoro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 99-101°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{12}N_3O_2SF$ : C, 58.35; H, 3.67; N, 12.76. Found: C, 58.35; H, 3.55; N, 12.71.

5

**EXAMPLE 33**

**N-(2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 109-111°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}N_4O_3$ : C, 66.66; H, 4.47; N, 15.55. Found: C, 65.92; H, 4.56; N, 14.84.

**EXAMPLE 34**

10

**N-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 42-44°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{26}H_{31}N_3O_3$ : C, 72.03; H, 7.21; N, 9.69. Found: C, 71.19; H, 7.22; N, 9.79.

**EXAMPLE 35**

**N-[5-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15

M.P. 110-112°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{19}N_3SO_3$ : C, 61.77; H, 5.18, N, 11.37. Found: C, 61.63; H, 5.40; N, 10.60.

**EXAMPLE 36**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

20

M.P. 79-81°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 69.41; H, 5.82; N, 11.56. Found: C, 69.19; H, 5.85; N, 11.58.

**EXAMPLE 37**

**4-([2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester**

25

M.P. 125-127°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{17}N_3O_4$ : C, 66.11, H, 4.72; N, 11.56. Found: C, 65.83; H 4.52, N, 11.39

**EXAMPLE 38**

**N-[3-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 139-141°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{20}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 63.40; H, 5.07; N, 10.56. Found: C, 63.24; H, 4.85; N, 10.21.

**EXAMPLE 39**

30

**N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

MS (m/e) 400/398 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (s, 6H), 4.73 (d, 2H), 7.16-7.56 (m, 6H), 8.16 (d, 1H), 8.34 (m, 1H), 8.49 (dd, 2H), 8.61 (d, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 40**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

35

MS (m/e) 404 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.70 (dd, 2H), 4.98 (dd, 1H), 7.16-7.56 (m, 7H), 8.00 (m, 1H), 8.18 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.43 (m, 1H), 8.60 (dd, 1H).

5

**EXAMPLE 41**

**N-(4-Hydroxy-chroman-7-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 134-136°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O_4$ : C, 66.83; H, 5.07; N, 11.13. Found: C, 66.50; H, 4.90; N, 11.60.

**EXAMPLE 42**

10

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-cyclobutyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 116-118°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 70.83; H, 5.64; N, 11.19. Found: C, 70.41; H, 5.67; N, 10.97.

**EXAMPLE 43**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-prop-2-ynyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15

MS (m/e) 360/344 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.69 (d, 2H), 5.19 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.53 (m, 8H), 7.99 (m, 1H), 8.18 (dd, 1H), 8.35 (dd, 1H), 8.49 (d, 1H), 8.63 (dd, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 44**

**N-[3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

20

M.P. 74-76°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{18}N_3O_3SCl$ : C, 56.50; H, 4.49; N, 10.40. Found: C, 56.79; H, 4.68; N, 9.64.

**EXAMPLE 45**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

25

To a stirred suspension of 2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.39 mmole) and NMM (0.155 grams, 1.53 mmole) in dry methylene chloride (15 ml) at -10°C was added isobutyl chloroformate (0.208 grams, 1.53 mmole). After 20 minutes at -10°C 1-Thiophen-2-yl-ethylamine (0.195 grams, 1.53 mmole) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N sodium hydroxide and water, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% methanol/methylene chloride to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.191 g). M.P. 90-92°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ : C, 62.75; H, 4.65; N, 12.91. Found: C, 62.51; H, 4.69; N, 13.10

30

35

The compounds of Examples 46-47 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 45 substituting the corresponding amine for 1-Thiophen-2-yl-ethylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**EXAMPLE 46**

**(S)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 196-198°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3O_2S \cdot HCl$ : C, 56.43; H, 4.46; N, 11.61. Found: C, 59.48; H, 5.49; N, 10.04.

**EXAMPLE 47**

10

**(R)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 197-199°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_3O_2S \cdot HCl$ : C, 56.43; H, 4.46; N, 11.61. Found: C, 57.55; H, 5.12; N, 10.62.

**EXAMPLE 48**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(4-methyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

15

To a stirred solution of 2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.180 grams, 0.78 mmole), 4-methylbenzylamine (0.104 grams, 0.86 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.116 grams, 0.86 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.165 grams, 0.86 mmole) and stirred for 18 hours. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% methanol/methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave light pink crystals (0.211 g). M.P. 119-121°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{16}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 64.50; H, 4.56; N, 11.88. Found: C, 64.44; H, 4.47; N, 11.94.

20

25

The compounds of Examples 49-60 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 48 substituting the corresponding amine for 4-methylbenzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 49**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[1-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

30

M.P. 110-112°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_3O_2SCl_2$ : C, 51.66; H, 3.57; N, 10.63. Found: C, 51.49; H, 3.51; N, 10.41.

**EXAMPLE 50**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[1-(5-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 75-77°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{16}N_3O_2SCl$ : C, 57.83; H, 4.31; N, 11.24. Found: C, 57.88; H, 4.42; N, 11.42.

**EXAMPLE 51**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 125-127°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{11}N_3O_2SCl_2$ : C, 50.54; H, 2.92; N, 11.05. Found: C, 50.42; H, 2.99; N, 11.07.

5

**EXAMPLE 52**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(5-methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 81-83°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_3O_2SCl$ : C, 56.75; H, 3.92; N, 11.68. Found: C, 56.94; H, 4.07; N, 11.19.

10

**EXAMPLE 53**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(5-methyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 103-105°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 59.40; H, 4.10; N, 12.22. Found: C, 59.50; H, 4.15; N, 12.08.

15

**EXAMPLE 54**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 115-117°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_3SO_2Cl$ : C, 56.75; H, 3.92; N, 11.68. Found: C, 56.75; H, 4.02; N, 11.37.

20

**EXAMPLE 55**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(4-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 94-96°C; MS (m/e) 380/382 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

25

**EXAMPLE 56**

**N-Benzo[b]thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 160-162°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3SO_2Cl$ : C, 60.68; H, 3.56; N, 10.61. Found: C, 60.90; H, 3.67; N, 10.49.

30

**EXAMPLE 57**

**N-(5-Chloro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 111-113°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{11}N_3O_3Cl_2$ : C, 52.77; H, 3.04; N, 11.54. Found: C, 53.04; H, 3.16; N, 11.21.

35

**EXAMPLE 58**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-cyclohexylmethyl-nicotinamide**

M.P. 95-97°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{20}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 62.52; H, 5.83; N, 12.15. Found: C, 62.51; H, 5.80; N, 12.10.

**EXAMPLE 59**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 78-80°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{20}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 63.40; H, 5.07; N, 10.56. Found: C, 63.24; H, 5.00; N, 10.33.



5

**EXAMPLE 60**

**N-[3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 72-74°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_3SCl_2$ : C, 52.66; H, 3.91; N, 9.59. Found: C, 50.27; H, 4.10; N, 9.01.

10

**EXAMPLE 61**

**N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.200 grams, 1.02 mmole), C-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine (0.151 grams, 1.02 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.138 grams, 1.02 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (3 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.212 grams, 1.11 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/hexane gave a white solid (0.216 g). M.P. 91-93°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_2O_2SFCI$ : C, 56.28; H, 3.33; N, 7.72. Found: C, 56.34; H, 3.36; N, 7.41.

20

The compounds of Examples 62-91 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 61 substituting the corresponding amine for C-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-methylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

25

**EXAMPLE 62**

**N-(4-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 99-101°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_2SO_2FCI$ : C, 56.28; H, 3.33; N, 7.72. Found: C, 56.40; H, 3.38; N, 7.60.

**EXAMPLE 63**

30

**N-(5-Chloro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 116-118°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_2O_3FCI$ : C, 58.89; H, 3.49; N, 8.08. Found: C, 59.07; H, 3.53; N, 7.97.

**EXAMPLE 64**

**N-(2,3-Difluoro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 71-73°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{13}N_2O_2F_3$ : C, 63.69; H, 3.66; N, 7.82. Found: C, 63.60; H, 3.64; N, 7.70.

5

**EXAMPLE 65**

**N-Benzo[b]thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 109-111°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{15}N_2O_2SF$ : C, 66.65; H, 4.00; N, 7.40. Found: C, 66.52; H, 4.02; N, 7.24.

**EXAMPLE 66**

10

**N-(3,5-Difluoro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 116-118°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{13}N_2O_2F_3$ : C, 63.69; H, 3.66; N, 7.82. Found: C, 65.57; H, 4.24; N, 7.73.

**EXAMPLE 67**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(2,4,6-trifluoro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

15

M.P. 128-130°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{12}N_2O_2F_4$ : C, 60.64; H, 3.21; N, 7.44. Found: C, 60.83; H, 3.15; N, 7.25.

**EXAMPLE 68**

**N-(3,4-Dichloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

20

M.P. 132-134°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{11}N_2SO_2Cl_2F$ : C, 51.40; H, 2.79; N, 7.05. Found: C, 51.36; H, 2.86; N, 7.05.

**EXAMPLE 69**

**N-(3-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

25

M.P. 134-136°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_2SO_2ClF$ : C, 56.28; H, 3.33; N, 7.72. Found: C, 56.17; H, 3.30; N, 7.70.

**EXAMPLE 70**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-nicotinamide**

30

M.P. 64-66°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}N_2O_2ClF$ : C, 64.78; H, 4.35; N, 7.55. Found: C, 64.88; H, 4.36; N, 7.48.

**EXAMPLE 71**

35

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 128-130°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}N_3O_2F$ : C, 69.80; H, 4.46; N, 11.63. Found: C, 69.46; H, 4.29; N, 11.55.

**EXAMPLE 72**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-nitro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 155-157°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{14}N_3O_4F$ :  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.80 (d,  $J=6.02$  Hz, 2H), 7.21 (m, 5H), 7.51 (m, 2H), 8.20 (m, 3H), 8.35 (s, broad, 1H), 8.65 (m, 1H).

5

**EXAMPLE 73**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 180-182°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}N_3O_3F$ : C, 66.84; H, 4.27, N, 11.13. Found: C, 66.31; H, 4.31; N, 10.76.

**EXAMPLE 74**

10

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-benzooxazol-6-yl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 289-291°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{12}N_3O_4F$ : C, 62.47; H, 3.31, N, 11.50. Found: C, 61.83; H, 3.08, N, 11.56.

**EXAMPLE 75**

15

**5-([2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester**

M.P. 185-187°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{20}N_3O_4F$ : C, 66.51; H, 4.65, N, 9.98. Found: C, 66.61; H, 4.66; N, 9.55.

**EXAMPLE 76**

20

**N-(3,5-Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 45-47°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{27}H_{31}N_2O_3F$ : C, 71.98; H, 6.93, N, 6.22. Found: C, 72.05; H, 7.08, N, 6.28.

**EXAMPLE 77**

25

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 106-108°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{21}N_2O_3F$ : C, 69.46, H, 5.56, N, 7.36. Found: C, 69.39; H, 5.48; N, 7.16.

**EXAMPLE 78**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 142-144°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{19}N_2O_3F$ : C, 68.84; H, 5.23, N, 7.65. Found: C, 68.42; H, 5.23; N, 7.61.

30

**EXAMPLE 79**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 88-90°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{19}N_2O_4F$ : C, 64.86; H, 5.17, N, 7.56. Found: C, 64.50; H, 4.99; N, 7.69.

**EXAMPLE 80**

35

**N-[5-(1-Ethyl-1-hydroxy-propyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 95-97°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{23}N_2O_3SF$ : C, 63.75; H, 5.59, N, 6.76. Found: C, 63.42; H, 5.27; N, 7.07.

5

**EXAMPLE 81**

**N-[4-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 115-117°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{18}N_2O_3SClF$ : C, 57.08; H, 4.31, N, 6.66. Found: C, 57.03; H, 4.10; N, 6.75.

10

**EXAMPLE 82**

**N-[1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-ethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 120-122°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.60 (3 H, d,  $J = 6.85$  Hz), 5.25 (1 H, m), 7.1-7.5 (9 H, m), 8.10 (1 H, bs), 8.20 (1 H, m), 8.60 (1 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 83**

15

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{23}N_2O_3F$ : MS (m/e) 395 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.50 (6 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 4.72 (2 H, d,  $J = 5.81$  Hz), 7.1-7.4 (9 H, m), 8.2 (9 H, m), 8.65 (1 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 84**

20

**N-[3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 85-87°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{18}N_2O_3SClF$ : C, 57.08; H, 4.31, N, 6.66. Found: C, 57.30; H, 4.36; N, 6.46.

**EXAMPLE 85**

25

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-cyclobutyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 95-97°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{21}N_2O_3F$ : C, 70.40; H, 5.39, N, 7.14. Found: C, 70.28; H, 5.45; N, 7.03.

**EXAMPLE 86**

30

**N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 102-104°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{20}N_2O_3FCl$ : C, 63.69; H, 4.86, N, 6.75. Found: C, 63.69; H, 4.99; N, 6.72.

**EXAMPLE 87**

35

**N-(4-Azetidin-1-yl-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 128-129°C; Anal. Calcd for  $C_{22}H_{20}N_3O_2F$ : C, 70.01; H, 5.34; N, 11.13. Found: C, 69.64; H, 5.27; N, 11.13.

5

**EXAMPLE 88**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(3-hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 157-159°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.08 (1 H, d, J = 7 Hz), 3.62-3.65 (2 H, m), 4.09-4.16 (2 H, m), 4.59 (2 H, d, J = 5 Hz), 4.70-4.75 (1 H, m), 6.42 (2 H, d, J = 8 Hz), 7.07-7.24 (7 H, m), 8.03 (1 H, br s), 8.16-8.18 (1 H, m), 8.61-8.64 (1 H, m); MS (m/e) 394 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

10

**EXAMPLE 89**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 127-128°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.93-2.03 (4 H, m), 3.21-3.30 (4 H, m), 4.59 (2 H, d, J = 5 Hz), 6.43-6.60 (2 H, m), 7.06-7.24 (7 H, m), 8.00 (1 H, br s), 8.16-8.18 (1 H, m), 8.62-8.64 (1 H, m); MS (m/e) 392 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

15

**EXAMPLE 90**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-piperidin-1-yl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 118-119°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.51-1.74 (6 H, m), 3.09-3.15 (4 H, m), 4.61 (2 H, d, J = 5 Hz), 6.82-6.90 (2 H, m), 7.05-7.24 (7 H, m), 8.04 (1 H, br s), 8.17-8.18 (1 H, m), 8.62-8.64 (1 H, m); MS (m/e) 406 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

20

**EXAMPLE 91**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-morpholin-4-yl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 163-165°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F: C, 67.80; H, 5.44; N, 10.31. Found: C, 67.42; H, 5.38; N, 10.37.

**EXAMPLE 92**

25

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(4-oxo-piperidin-1-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

The crude product was further treated in a refluxing mixture of 2:5 aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution: tetrahydrofuran for 2 days to effect hydrolysis of the ketal; work-up was accomplished by partitioning the mixture between EtOAc and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, drying the organic layer (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporation. M.P. 138-139°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F: C, 68.72; H, 5.29; N, 10.02. Found: C, 68.60; H, 5.22; N, 10.01.

30

**EXAMPLE 93**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-[(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-methyl-amino]-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

35

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.04 (6 H, s), 2.98 (3 H, s), 3.32 (2 H, s), 4.01 (2 H, d, J = 6 Hz), 7.01-7.11 (2 H, m), 7.06-7.25 (7 H, m), 8.07-8.16 (2 H, m), 8.85 (1 H, t, J = 6 Hz); MS (m/e) 424 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

5

**EXAMPLE 94**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(2-methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 78-80°C; MS (m/e) 408 ( $M^+$ ).

**EXAMPLE 95**

**N-(1,4-Dioxo-spiro[4.5]dec-8-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

10

M.P. 88-90°C; MS (m/e) 487 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 96**

**N-(4,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 127-129°C; Anal. Calcd for  $C_{17}H_{11}N_2O_2FSCl_2$ : C, 51.40; H, 2.79; N, 7.05. Found: C, 51.65 H, 3.01; N, 6.93.

15

**EXAMPLE 97**

**N-(3,5-Dichloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 132-134°C; MS (m/e) 397 ( $M^+$ ).

**EXAMPLE 98**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-cyclopropylmethyl-nicotinamide**

20

To a stirred solution of 2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.200 grams, 0.88 mmole), aminomethylcyclopropane hydrochloride (0.094 grams, 0.88 mmole), triethylamine (0.089 grams, 0.88 mmole) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.119 grams, 0.88 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (3 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.164 grams, 0.96 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 2.5% methanol/methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.163 g). M.P. 105-107°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{14}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 59.31; H, 4.65; N, 13.83. Found: C, 59.41; H, 4.68; N, 13.44.

25

30

**EXAMPLE 99**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ethyl ester**

A solution of 2-Chloro-nicotinic acid ethyl ester (2.07 grams, 11.2 mmole), Cesium carbonate (7.27 grams, 22.3 mmole) and 5-chloro-3-pyridinol (1.45 grams, 11.2 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (40 ml) was stirred at 90°C overnight. The suspension was cooled to room temperature, poured into water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated to a tan solid. Recrystallization from hexane gave a yellow solid (1.0 g). M.P. 65-69°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{13}H_{11}ClN_2O_3$ : C, 56.03; H, 3.98; N, 10.05. Found: C, 56.14; H, 4.04; N, 10.16.

35

5

**EXAMPLE 100**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid benzyl ester**

A 15 ml flask was charged with 2-(5-chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.056 grams, 0.22 mmole), benzyl alcohol (0.052 grams, 0.44 mmole), 4-DMAP (~ 3 mg), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.048 grams, 0.25 mmole), diethyl  
10 ether (4 ml) and pyridine (1 ml) and stirred at room temperature. After 1 hour the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with 9/1 ethyl acetate/ hexane to give 0.060 g of the title compound as a colorless oil. Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{13}ClN_2O_3$ : M.S.  $m/z$   $[M+]$  341;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ )  $\delta$  4.58 (s, 2H), 7.45 (m, 7H), 7.71 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (m, 2 H), 8.38 (m, 2 H).

15

The compounds of Examples 101-102 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 100 substituting the corresponding alcohol for benzyl alcohol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 6 hours.

**EXAMPLE 101**

20

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid 4-fluoro-benzyl ester**

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{12}N_2O_3ClF$ : M.S.  $m/z$   $[M+]$  359;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ )  $\delta$  4.56 (s, 2H), 7.88 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2 H), 7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.72 (s, 1 H), 8.37 (m, 3 H).

**EXAMPLE 102**

**2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid 3,5-difluoro-benzyl ester**

25

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{11}N_2O_3ClF_2$ : M.S.  $m/z$   $[M+]$  377;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ )  $\delta$  4.59 (s, 2H), 6.77 (m, 2H), 6.85 (m, 3 H), 7.07 (m, 1 H), 7.30 (m, 1 H), 8.35 (m, 2 H).

**EXAMPLE 103**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

30

A solution of 1 M boron tribromide (1.7 ml, 1.7 mmole) in methylene chloride was added over 2 minutes to a solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-nicotinamide (0.200 grams, 0.568 mmole) in dry methylene chloride at - 78°C. The resulting slurry was allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The reaction was quenched with water (5 ml) and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organics were filtered, washed with water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with  
35 60% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals (0.058 g). M.P. 185-187°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_2O_3F$ : C, 67.45; H, 4.47; N, 8.28. Found: C, 67.24; H, 4.45; N, 8.28.

- 5 The compound of Example 104 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 103 substituting the corresponding ether for 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-methoxy-benzyl)-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 104**

**N-(4-Hydroxy-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 10 M.P. 156-158°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{15}N_3O_3$  C, 67.28; H, 4.70; N, 13.08. Found: C, 66.86; H, 4.57; N, 12.89.

**EXAMPLE 105**

**2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

- To a stirred solution 2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.200 grams, 0.77 mmole), 4-  
15 (2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzylamine (0.173 grams, 0.85 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.125 grams, 0.92 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (4 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.192 grams, 1.00 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, and concentrated to give a yellow solid that was  
20 purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 35% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.340 g). M.P. 90-92°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}N_3O_5F_3$ : C, 56.38; H, 3.60; N, 9.39. Found: C, 56.35; H, 3.60; N, 9.47.

- The compounds of Examples 106-109 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 105  
25 substituting the corresponding amine for 4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethoxy)-benzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 106**

**2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

- M.P. 190-192°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}N_4O_5$ : C, 62.17; H, 3.99; N, 13.85. Found: C,  
30 62.24; H, 4.12; N, 13.73.

**EXAMPLE 107**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

- M.P. 43-45°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_5$ : C, 64.86; H, 5.20; N, 10.31. Found: C, 64.14;  
H, 5.19; N, 10.23.

35 **EXAMPLE 108**

**N-(4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-benzyl)-2-(3-nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

- M.P. 128-130°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O_5$ : C, 64.12; H, 4.87; N, 10.68. Found: C,  
63.86; H, 4.71; N, 10.90.



5

**EXAMPLE 109**

**N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(3-nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 115-117°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_3O_4SCl$ : C, 52.44; H, 3.11; N, 10.80. Found: C, 52.35; H, 3.06; N, 10.78.

**EXAMPLE 110**

10

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

15

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.085 grams, 0.35 mmole), 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.055 grams, 0.38 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.057 grams, 0.42 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.046 grams, 0.87 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white solid that was purified by chromatography on silica gel. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.067 g). M.P. 135-137°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 66.03; H, 3.88; N, 11.55. Found: C, 65.40; H, 3.89; N, 11.50.

20

The compounds of Examples 111-117 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 110 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-Chloro-benzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 111**

25

**N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 145-147°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{12}N_3O_2ClS$ : C, 58.46; H, 3.27; N, 11.36. Found: C, 58.43; H, 3.06; N, 11.30.

**EXAMPLE 112**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

30

M.P. 197-199°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{16}N_4O_3$ : C, 68.74; H, 4.20; N, 14.58. Found: C, 67.71; H, 4.09; N, 14.50.

**EXAMPLE 113**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 97-99°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 70.30; H, 5.46; N, 10.85. Found: C, 70.43; H, 5.39; N, 10.75.

5

**EXAMPLE 114**

**N-[3-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 71-73°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{18}N_3O_3S$ : C, 58.95; H, 4.24; N, 9.82. Found: C, 58.97; H, 4.19; N, 9.67.

10

**EXAMPLE 115**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-cyclobutyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 161-163°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{26}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 72.17; H, 5.30; N, 10.52. Found: C, 72.23; H, 5.13; N, 10.46.

**EXAMPLE 116**

15

**N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 121-123°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{20}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 65.48; H, 4.78; N, 9.96. Found: C, 65.35; H, 4.89; N, 9.83.

**EXAMPLE 117**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-(1-cyclohexyl-3-ethyl-1H-indazol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

20

M.P. 56-58°C;  $^1H$  NMR (400MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.20-2.10 (m, 13H), 2.95 (q,  $J=7.68$  Hz, 2H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.80 (d  $J=5.81$  Hz, 2H), 6.05 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.70 (m, 8H), 8.0 (bs, 1H), 8.20 (m, 1H), 8.70 (m, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 118**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-dimethylamino-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

25

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Dimethylamino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.200 grams, 0.775 mmole), 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.120 grams, 0.85 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.126 grams, 0.93 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (4 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.193 grams, 1.00 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave an oil. The product was dissolved in diethyl ether and hydrochloric acid (g) was used to precipitate the salt, which was filtered, dissolved in methylene chloride and concentrated to a solid (0.075 g). M.P. 85-87°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{20}N_3O_2Cl \cdot HCl$ : C, 60.30; H, 5.06; N, 10.04. Found: C, 60.58; H, 5.60; N, 9.28.

35

**EXAMPLE 119**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(4-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.130 grams, 0.54 mmole), 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.083 grams, 0.59 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.088

5 grams, 0.65 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (4 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.134 grams, 0.70 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 50/50 ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid. (0.139 g). M.P. 112-114°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 66.03; H, 3.88; N, 11.55. Found: C, 65.90; H, 3.92; N, 11.67.

The compound of Example 120 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 119 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-Chloro-benzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 120**

**2-(4-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 137-139°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 71.30; H, 5.46; N, 10.85. Found: C, 70.95; H, 5.69; N, 10.96.

**EXAMPLE 121**

**N-(4-Amino-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a degassed solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-nitro-benzyl)-nicotinamide (0.800g 2.17 mmole) in ethyl acetate was added 10% palladium on carbon ( 0.160 g). This was shaken under 40 psi hydrogen for 30 minutes. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solution was concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 4% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid. (0.562 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.64 (s, 2H), 4.58 (d, J=5.60 Hz, 2H), 6.64 (d, J=8.30 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (m, 7H), 8.02 (s, broad, 1H), 8.20 (m, 1H), 8.62 (d, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 123**

**N-Allyl-2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of 2(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (0.084g, 0.34 mmole) in methylsulfoxide (2 ml) was added potassium hydroxide powder (0.074 grams, 1.32 mmole) followed by allyl bromide ((0.082 grams, 0.68 mmole). After 1 hour the mixture was poured into water and extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organics were washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a clear film (0.011 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 4.37 (q, J=7.26 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (d, J=5.60 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (d J=10.58 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d J=17.0 Hz, 1H), 6.05 (m, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.38 (t J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (m, 2H).

5

**EXAMPLE 124**

**N-(4-Acetylamino-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of N-(4-Amino-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (0.105 grams, 0.31 mmole) and triethyl amine (0.047 grams, 0.46 mmole) in methylene chloride was cooled to 0°C, and Acetyl chloride (0.029 grams, 0.37 mmole) was added. The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and then allowed to warm to room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organics were washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid. (0.082 g). M.P. 128-130°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F: C, 66.48; H, 4.78; N, 11.08. Found: C, 66.14; H, 4.47; N, 11.08.

15

**EXAMPLE 125**

**2-(3-Acetylamino-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Acetylamino-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.400 grams, 1.47 mmole), 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.228 grams, 1.62 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.238 grams, 1.76 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (10 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.367 grams, 1.91 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with water, extracted with ethyl acetate and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 3% methanol methylene chloride. Recrystallization gave a solid. (0.351 g). M.P. 177-179°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>Cl. C, 63.72; H, 4.58; N, 10.62. Found: C, 63.47; H, 4.55; N, 10.56.

25

The compound of Example 126 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 125 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-Chloro-benzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 126**

**2-(3-Acetylamino-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 155-157°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: C, 68.72; H, 6.01; N, 10.02. Found: C, 67.98; H, 6.04; N, 9.92.

35

**EXAMPLE 127**

**(R)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.25 grams, 1.0 mmole) in thionyl chloride (10 ml) was heated to reflux. After 1 hour the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) and added dropwise to a solution of (S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenyl ethylamine (0.14 grams, 1.0 mmole) in pyridine (5 ml) at 0°C. After 30 minutes the mixture was warmed to

5 room temperature. After 1 hour the mixture was poured into 1 N hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid followed by brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Concentration under reduced pressure resulted in a yellow oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:1 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a colorless oil. Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>Cl: C, 65.13; H, 4.65; N, 7.60. Found: C, 65.20; H, 4.78; N, 7.38; M.S. m/z [M+] 369; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.54 (s, broad, 1H), 3.95 (m, 2H), 5.32 (m, 1H), 7.23 (m, 10H), 8.22 (m, 1H), 8.58 (m, 2H).

#### EXAMPLE 128

##### (R)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-3-(4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-pyridine

15 A solution of (R)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide (0.30 grams, 0.813 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (10 ml) in toluene (10 ml) was stirred for 10 hours. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (15 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide (5 ml) and refluxed for 2 hours. The methanol was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:3 ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a colorless oil. ; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 68.48; H, 4.31, N, 7.99. Found: C, 68.58; H, 4.50; N, 7.63; M.S. m/z [M+] 351; α = +24.1° c=5.6 mg/ml in methylene chloride; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 4.29 (dd, J=8.4, 9.5 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (dd, J=8.1, 10.1 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (m, 10H), 8.30 (m, 2H).

25 The compound of Example 129 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 128 substituting the corresponding hydroxy nicotinamide for (R)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

#### EXAMPLE 129

##### (S)-2-Phenoxy-3-(4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-pyridine

30 Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 75.93; H, 5.10; N, 8.85. Found: C, 76.12; H, 5.44; N, 8.17; M.S. m/z [M+] 317; α = +21.3° c=8.3 mg/ml in methylene chloride; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 4.30 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (dd, J=8.5, 10.2 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (dd, J=8.2, 10.3 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 10H), 8.28 (m, 2H).

#### EXAMPLE 130

35 2,2-Dimethyl-propionic acid 4-([2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl-phenyl ester

A solution 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-hydroxy-benzyl)-nicotinamide (0.050 grams, 0.148 mmole), trimethylacetyl chloride (0.019 grams, 0.163 mmole) and triethyl amine (0.022 grams, 0.222 mmole) in methylene chloride (5 ml) was stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was diluted

5 with 50 ml 1N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.043 g). M.P. 91-93°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>F: C, 68.24; H, 5.49; N, 6.63. Found: C, 66.07; H, 5.24; N, 6.42.

10 **EXAMPLE 131**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-methanesulfonylamino-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of N-(4-Amino-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (0.150 grams, 0.445 mmole) and triethyl amine (0.089g, 0.89 mmole) in methylene chloride (5 ml) was added methanesulfonic anhydride (0.100 grams, 0.578 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was  
15 concentrated to dryness, dissolved in methanol (10 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide (15 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The product was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 5% methanol methylene chloride. Recrystallization gave white crystals. (0.043 g). M.P. 107-109°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF: C, 57.82; H, 4.37; N, 10.11. Found: C, 57.88; H, 4.39; N, 9.78.

20 **EXAMPLE 132**

**(S)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

A solution 2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.500 g) in thionyl chloride (10 ml) was refluxed for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated to dryness, dissolved in 10 ml tetrahydrofuran and used immediately. To a solution of (S)-2-phenylglycinol (0.140 grams, 1.0 mmole) in dry  
25 pyridine (5 ml) at 0°C was added a solution of 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinoyl chloride (.270 grams, 1.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) dropwise, stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was taken up in ethyl acetate; washed with 1N HCl, water, and brine; dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; and concentrated to an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting  
30 with 1/3 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a colorless oil. ; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>Cl: C, 65.13; H, 4.65; N, 7.60. Found: C, 65.16; H, 4.63; N, 6.95; α = -63.2° c=11.0 mg/ml in methylene chloride; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.47 (t, J=5.9 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (m, 2H), 5.33 (m, 1H), 7.23 (m, 9H), 8.23 (m, 1H), 8.58 (m, 2H).

35 The compound of Example 133 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 132 substituting the corresponding amine for (S)-2-phenylglycinol. The duration of reaction was between 30 minutes and 3 hours.

5

**EXAMPLE 133**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 118-119°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{17}N_2O_3Cl$ : C, 65.13; H, 4.65; N, 7.59. Found: C, 65.37; H, 4.46; N, 7.35.

**EXAMPLE 134**

10

**(S)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-3-(4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-pyridine**

A solution of (S)-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide (0.340 grams, 0.922 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (0.7 ml) in toluene (10 ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (10 ml) and potassium carbonate was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and refluxed for 30 minutes. The methanol was evaporated, and the residue taken up in ethyl acetate. It was washed with water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1/3 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a pale yellow oil (0.013 g); HRMS 351.0917; M.P. 78-80°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{15}N_2O_2Cl$ : C, 57.37; H, 3.74; N, 7.42. Found: C, 57.31; H, 3.80; N, 7.39.

20

**EXAMPLE 135**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-3-(5-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-pyridine**

A solution of 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-nicotinamide (0.320 grams, 0.868 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (0.7 ml) in toluene (10 ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (10 ml) and potassium carbonate was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and refluxed for 30 minutes. The methanol was evaporated, and the residue taken up in ethyl acetate. It was washed with water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1/3 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a pale yellow oil (0.102 g). HRMS 351.0897;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.06 (dd,  $J=8.1$ , 15.0 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (dd,  $J=10.3$ , 15.0 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd,  $J=8.0$ , 10.3 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (m, 10H), 8.8.27 (m, 2H).

30

**EXAMPLE 136**

**2-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-N-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide**

To a stirred solution 2-Chloro-benzoic acid (0.228g, 1.34 mmole), 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-ylamine (0.300 grams, 1.47 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.217 grams, 1.61 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (10 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.335 grams, 1.74 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by

35

5 chromatography on silica. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid. (0.230 g).  
M.P. 73-75°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{14}N_2O_2ClF$ : C, 63.96; H, 3.95; N, 7.85. Found: C, 63.64; H,  
3.85; N, 8.41.

The compound of Example 137 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 136  
10 substituting the corresponding carboxylic acid for 2-Chloro-benzoic acid. The duration of reaction  
was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 137**

**2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide**

M.P. 118-120°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{17}N_2O_3F$ : C, 69.22; H, 4.70; N, 7.69. Found: C,  
15 68.90; H, 5.75; N, 8.54.

**EXAMPLE 138**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-[3-[3-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-ureido]-phenoxy]-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-Amino-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide (0.100 grams, 0.28  
mmole) and 1-Isocyanato-2-methoxy-benzene (0.063 grams, 0.42 mmole) in dioxane (10 ml)  
20 was refluxed over night. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated to an oil  
which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 2% methanol/ methylene chloride  
to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.083 g). M.P. 180-  
182°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{27}H_{23}N_4O_4Cl$ : C, 64.48; H, 4.61; N, 11.14. Found: C, 64.55; H, 4.60; N,  
10.74.

25 The compound of Example 139 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 138  
substituting the corresponding isocyanate for 1-Isocyanato-2-methoxy-benzene. The duration of  
reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 139**

30 **N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-[3-(3-naphthalen-1-yl-ureido)-phenoxy]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 121-123°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{30}H_{23}N_4O_3Cl$ : C, 68.90; H, 4.43; N, 10.71. Found: C,  
69.24; H, 4.52; N, 10.28.

**EXAMPLE 140**

**(S)-N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

35 N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (0.750 g) was  
separated on a Chiral Cel AS Column eluting with 95 % hexane/ isoPropanol to give the product  
as an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.190 g). M.P. 78-80°C;  
Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_2O_2ClSF$ : C, 57.37; H, 3.74; N, 7.42. Found: C, 57.32; H, 3.68; N, 7.42.



5 The compound of Example 29a was prepared according to the procedure of Example 29.

**EXAMPLE 141**

**(R)-N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 78-80°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_2O_2ClSF$ : C, 57.37; H, 3.74; N, 7.42. Found: C,  
10 57.31; H, 3.80; N, 7.39.

**EXAMPLE 142**

**cis-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-3-(-4-phenyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-pyridine**

A solution of 2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbaldehyde (0.182 grams, 0.8 mmole),  
(S)-1-Phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (0.110 grams, 0.8 mmole) and pTSA (0.005 g) in toluene (10 ml)  
15 was refluxed for 48 hours. The mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography on  
silica gel eluting with 4/1 hexane/diethyl ether to give a colorless oil. Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}NO_3Cl$ :  
C, 67.90; H, 4.56; N, 3.96. Found: C, 68.57; H, 5.16; N, 3.52;  $\alpha = +49.5^\circ$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  
 $CDCl_3$ ) d 3.97 (dd,  $J=7.0, 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.41 (dd,  $J=7.1, 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.24 (t,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.36  
(s, 1H), 7.25 (m, 10H), 8.09 (m, 1H), 8.19 (m, 1H).  
20

The compound of Example 143 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 142  
substituting the corresponding diol for (S)-1-Phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol. The duration of reaction was  
between 1 and 48 hours.

**EXAMPLE 143**

25 **trans-2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-3-(-4-phenyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-pyridine**

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}NO_3Cl$ . HRMS 354.0894;  $\alpha = +40.5^\circ$ ,  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) d  
3.91 (t,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 1H), 4.57 (dd,  $J=6.2, 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 5.27 (t,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 7.25 (m,  
10H), 8.05 (m, 1H) 8.17 (m, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 144**

30 **2-(3-Amino-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide ( 0.530 g 1.38  
mmole) in methanol (15 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 10%  $PtO_2$  ( 0.0.50 g). This  
was shaken under 35 psi hydrogen for 1 hour 40 minutes. The catalyst was removed by filtration,  
and the solution was concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel  
35 eluting with 2.5% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane  
gave crystals. (0.327 g). M.P. 101-103°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{16}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 64.5; H, 4.56; N,  
11.88. Found: C, 64.15; H,4.07; N,11.80.

5

**EXAMPLE 145**

**(S)-N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.776 g) was separated on a Chiral Cel AD Column eluting with 9/1 heptane/ isoPropanol to give the product as an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.217 g). M.P. 82-84°C;  $\alpha$  = -51.5° (c= 0.2, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

The compound of Example 32a was prepared according to the procedure of Example 32.

**EXAMPLE 146**

**(R)-N-[1-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 83-85°C;  $\alpha$  = +49.8° (c= 0.3, CHCl<sub>3</sub>)

**EXAMPLE 147**

**(S)- 2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[1-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[1-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide (0.800 g) was separated on a Chiral Cel AS Column eluting with 90/9.9/0.1 heptane/ isopropanol/diethyl ether to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.393 g). M.P. 133-135°C;  $\alpha$  = -48.8° (c= 0.2).

The compound of Example 148 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 147.

**EXAMPLE 148**

**(R)- 2-(5-Chloro-pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[1-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-ethyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 133-135°C;  $\alpha$  = +40.6° (c= 0.2).

**EXAMPLE 149**

**(R)-N-(2-Hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.250 grams, 1.2 mmole) in thionyl chloride (10 ml) was heated to reflux. After 1 hour the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was suspended in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) and added dropwise to a solution of (R)-2-hydroxy-1-phenyl ethylamine (0.160 grams, 1.2 mmole) in pyridine (5 ml) at 0°C. After 30 minutes the mixture was warmed to room temperature, stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and concentrated to remove pyridine. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to give a yellow oil. HRMS 336.1324;  $\alpha$  = +63.9° 12.3 mg/ml in methylene chloride. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d 2.76 (bs, 1H), 3.95-4.02 (m, 2H), 5.31-5.36 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.40 (m, 1H), 8.19 (dd, J=2.1 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.61 (m, 4H).

5

**EXAMPLE 150**

**(R)- 3-(4-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

A solution of (R)-N-(2-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.050 grams, 0.16 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (150  $\mu$ l, 1.6 mmole) in toluene (10 ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (10 ml) and potassium carbonate (250 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 24 hours at room temperature. The methanol was evaporated, and the residue taken up in ethyl acetate. It was washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1/1 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a colorless oil (0.020 g). HRMS 318.1227;  $\alpha = +21.2^\circ$ , 9.5 mg/ml in methylene chloride.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 4.31 (t,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 1H), 4.83 (dd,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 10.2 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (dd,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 10.2 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.43 (m, 6H), 7.53-7.57 (m, 1H), 8.22-8.53 (m, 4H).

The compound of Example 151 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 150 substituting the corresponding hydroxy nicotinimide for (R)-N-(2-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 151**

**(S)- 3-(4-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

HRMS 318.1267;  $\alpha = -19.2^\circ$ , 11.2 mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 4.31 (t,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 1H), 4.83 (dd,  $J=10.2$  Hz, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (dd,  $J=10.2$  Hz, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.09-7.57 (m, 7H), 7.54-7.57 (m, 1H), 8.23 (dd,  $J= 4.8$  Hz, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.32-8.53 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 152**

**(S)- N-(2-Hydroxy-1-phenyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.500 g) in thionyl chloride (10 ml) was refluxed for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated to dryness, dissolved in 10 ml tetrahydrofuran and used immediately. To a solution of (S)-2-phenylglycinol (0.190 grams, 1.4 mmole) in dry pyridine (5 ml) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  was added a solution of 2-(3-pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinoyl chloride (.325 grams, 1.4 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) and pyridine (5 ml), stirred at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 30 minutes and allowed to warm to room temperature over night. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and concentrated to a crude product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:1 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a colorless oil. HRMS 336.1358;  $\alpha = -69.2^\circ$  c=6.2 mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 2.77 (bs, 1H), 3.98-4.08 (m, 2H), 5.31-5.36 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.40 (m, 7H), 7.57-7.60 (m, 1H), 8.19 (dd,  $J= 1.9$  Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 8.44-8.61 (m, 4H).

- 5 The compounds of Examples 153-156 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 152 substituting the corresponding amine for (S)-2-phenylglycinol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 153**

**(R)-N-(1-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 10 HRMS 302.15050;  $\alpha = +6.1^\circ$ , 8.7 mg/ml in methylene chloride.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 1.00 (dd,  $J=14.9$  Hz, 6.8 Hz, 6H), 1.98-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.99 (bs, 1H), 3.73-3.83 (m, 2H), 4.01-4.11 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 1H), 8.18 (dd,  $J=4.8$  Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.62 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 154**

**(S)-N-(1-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 15 HRMS 302.1475;  $\alpha = -6.3^\circ$ , 10.4 mg/ml in methylene chloride.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 1.00 (dd,  $J=14.9$  Hz, 6.8 Hz, 6H), 2.00-2.07 (m, 1H), 3.09 (bs, 1H), 3.75-3.78 (m, 2H), 4.01-4.07 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J=6.8$  Hz, 1H), 8.17-8.19 (m, 1H), 8.48-8.53 (m, 2H), 8.59-8.61 (m, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 155**

**(S)-N-(1-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-butyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 20 HRMS 316.1661;  $\alpha = -10.8^\circ$ , 10.0 mg/ml in methylene chloride.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 0.91 (t,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 3H), 0.99 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 3H), 1.15-1.27 (m, 1H), 1.53-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.84 (m, 1H), 2.78 (bs, 1H), 3.74-3.87 (m, 2H), 4.08-4.14 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.41 (dd,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 4.57 Hz, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 1H), 8.00 (d,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 1H), 8.19 (dd,  $J=4.8$  Hz, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (s, 1H), 8.60-8.63 (m, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 156**

**N-(2-Hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 30 HRMS 288.1376;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 1.41 (s, 6H), 3.70 (d,  $J=5.6$  Hz, 2H), 4.54 (bs, 1H), 7.19 (dd,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.94 (bs, 1H), 8.18 (dd,  $J=4.8$  Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.53-8.59 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 157**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(1H-indol-4-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- 35 To a stirred solution 2-(1H-Indol-4-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.055g, 0.216 mmole) 2-chlorobenzylamine (0.034 grams, 0.238 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.035 grams, 0.259 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.054 grams, 0.281 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was

- 5 purified by chromatography on silica. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a pink/white solid. (0.053 g). M.P. 185-187°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{16}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 66.76; H, 4.27; N, 11.12. Found: C, 66.42; H, 4.14; N, 10.95.

- The compound of Example 158 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 157 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-chlorobenzylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 158**

**N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(1H-indol-4-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- M.P. 157-159°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{14}N_3O_2ClS$ : C, 59.45; H, 3.68; N, 10.9. Found: C, 59.38; H, 3.94; N, 10.95.

**EXAMPLE 159**

**N-(5-Acetyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- A solution of N-[5-(2-Methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.680 g) in 2 N hydrochloric acid (20 ml) and methylene chloride (20 ml) was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was extracted with chloroform, washed with water, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a solid which was triturated in diethyl ether to give a white solid. (0.480 g). M.P. 201-203°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{15}N_3O_3S$ : C, 61.18; H, 4.28; N, 11.89. Found: C, 60.09; H, 4.25; N, 11.61.

**EXAMPLE 160**

- N-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

- To a stirred suspension of N-(5-Acetyl-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.300 grams, 0.85 mmole) in methylene chloride (25 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (25 ml) at room temperature was added sodium borohydride (.035 grams, 0.93 mmole) and stirred for 2 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated  $NH_4Cl$  (~1 ml) and concentrated under reduced pressure to about 15 ml. This mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 5% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid. (0.207 g). M.P. 92-94°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{17}N_3O_3S$ : C, 60.83; H, 4.82; N, 11.82. Found: C, 60.68; H, 4.77; N, 11.89.

**EXAMPLE 161**

**3-(5-Phenyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

A solution of N-(2-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.450 grams, 1.3 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (1.25 ml, 13 mmole) in toluene (5 ml) was stirred

5 over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and potassium carbonate (0.500 g) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to give a colorless oil  
10 (0.042 g). HRMS 318.1269; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d 4.09 (dd, J=15.1 Hz, 8.1 Hz, 6H), 4.57 (dd, J= 15.1Hz, 10.3 Hz, 1H), 5.67 (dd, J= 10.2 Hz, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.09-7.13 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.39 (m, 6H), 7.54-7.57 (m, 1H), 8.20-8.22 (m, 1H), 8.29-8.31 (m, 1H), 8.46 (dd, J= 4.6 Hz, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.61-8.64 (m, 1H).

#### EXAMPLE 162

##### 15 (S) 3-(4-Isopropyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine

A solution of N-(1-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.090 grams, 0.299 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (1.0 ml) in toluene (5 ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and potassium carbonate (0.250 g) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature over night. The  
20 mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with brine and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to give a colorless oil (0.053 g). MS m/z [M<sup>+</sup>] 284; α = +47.1°  
5.5 mg/ml in methylene chloride <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d 0.98 (dd, J=32.8 Hz, 6.6 Hz, 6H), 1.78-1.89 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.46 (m, 1H), 7.07-7.10 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.34 (m, 1H),  
25 7.51-7.54 (m, 1H), 8.18-8.22 (m, 2H), 8.44-8.50 (m, 2H)

The compound of Example 163 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 162 substituting the corresponding hydroxy nicotinamide for N-(1-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

##### 30 EXAMPLE 163

##### (R) 3-(4-Isopropyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine

HRMS 284.13915; α = -52.7° , 10.0 mg/ml in methylene chloride. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) d 0.98 (dd, J=32.8 Hz, 6.6 Hz, 6H), 1.86-1.92 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.45 (m, 1H), 7.08 (dd, J= 7.5 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.5 (m, 1H), 8.18-8.22 (m, 2H),  
35 8.44 (dd, J= 4.6 Hz, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (d, J= 2.7 Hz, 1H).

#### EXAMPLE 164

##### (R) 3-(4-sec-Butyl-4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine

A solution of N-(1-Hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-butyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.120 grams, 0.400 mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride (400 μl, 4.0 mmole) in toluene (5 ml) was

5 stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and potassium carbonate (0.250 g) was added. The mixture was concentrated to give a crude product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to give a colorless oil (0.060 g). ; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_2$ : C, 68.67; H, 6.44; N, 14.13. Found: C, 68.28; H, 6.82; N, 13.33; HRMS 298.1530;  $\alpha = -42.9^\circ$ , 11.2 mg/ml in methylene chloride,  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  
10 d 0.95 (t,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 3H), 1.19-1.30 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.77 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.18 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.31 (m, 1H), 4.40 (dd,  $J=9.8$  Hz, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd,  $J=7.5$  Hz, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.54 (m, 1H), 8.18-8.22 (m, 2H), 8.44-8.50 (m, 2H).

**EXAMPLE 165**

**5-([2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid**

15 A solution of 5-([2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.043 grams, 0.099 mmole) in 1N sodium hydroxide (0.25 ml, 0.25 mmole) and ethanol (5 ml) was refluxed for 9 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to dryness and dissolved in water (2 ml). The mixture was acidified with 2 N hydrochloric acid giving a white solid which was isolated by filtration (0.032 g). M.P. 236-238;  
20 Anal. calcd for  $C_{22}H_{16}N_3O_4F$ : C, 65.18; H, 3.98; N, 10.37 Found: C, 65.12; H, 4.08; N, 10.20.

**EXAMPLE 166**

**(R)-3-(4-Phenyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

A solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine-3-carbaldehyde (0.150 grams, 0.75 mmole), (R)-1-Phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol (0.105 grams, 0.75 mmole) and pTSA (0.005 g) in toluene (10 ml) was  
25 refluxed over night. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and dissolved in ethyl acetate. The organics were washed with sat'd bicarb and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$  and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with diethyl ether to give a yellow oil. (mixture of cis and trans) HRMS 321.1260;  $\alpha = -46.3^\circ$  9.2 mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ ) d 3.93-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.42 (dd,  $J=7.9$  Hz, 7.0 Hz, 1/2 H), 4.56-4.60 (m, 1/2H), 5.25-5.30  
30 (m, 1H), 6.39 (s, 1/2H), 6.56 (s, 1/2H), 7.10-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.40 (m, 6H), 7.49-7.55 (m, 1H), 8.02-8.16 (m, 2H), 8.43-8.52 (m, 2H).

The compounds of Examples 167-169 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 166 substituting the corresponding diol for (R)-1-Phenyl-ethane-1,2-diol. The duration of reaction was  
35 between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 167**

**(S)-3-(4-Phenyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{18}N_2O_3$ : C, 71.24; H, 5.03; N, 8.74. Found: C, 71.02; H, 5.32; N, 8.03;  $\alpha = -48.8^\circ$  12.8 mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ ) d 3.90-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.42

5 (dd,  $J = 7.9$  Hz,  $7.1$  Hz,  $1/2$ H),  $4.56$ - $4.58$  (m,  $1/2$ H),  $5.20$ - $5.28$  (m,  $1$ H),  $6.40$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $6.57$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $7.08$ - $7.12$  (m,  $1$ H),  $7.32$ - $7.41$  (m,  $6$ H),  $7.53$ - $7.55$  (m,  $1$ H),  $8.10$ - $8.15$  (m,  $2$ H),  $8.44$ - $8.54$  (m,  $2$ H).

**EXAMPLE 168**

**(S)-3-[4-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl]-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

10 Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_2O_3Cl$ ; HRMS  $355.0864$ ;  $\alpha = +55.5^\circ$   $12.1$  mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1H$  NMR ( $400$ MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$   $3.80$ - $3.96$  (m,  $1$ H),  $4.56$ - $4.60$  (m,  $1/2$ H),  $4.78$ - $4.82$  (m,  $1/2$ H),  $5.58$ - $5.62$  (m,  $1$ H),  $6.39$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $6.53$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $7.11$ - $7.15$  (m,  $1$ H),  $7.20$ - $7.38$  (m,  $5$ H),  $7.53$ - $7.60$  (m,  $1$ H),  $8.06$ - $8.18$  (m,  $2$ H),  $8.44$ - $8.54$  (m,  $2$ H).

**EXAMPLE 169**

**(R)-3-[4-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl]-2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridine**

15 Mixture of cis and trans isomers; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_2O_3Cl$ ; C,  $64.32$ ; H,  $4.26$ ; N,  $7.90$ . Found: C,  $64.31$ ; H,  $4.42$ ; N,  $7.72$ ;  $\alpha = -61.1^\circ$   $10.2$  mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1H$  NMR ( $400$ MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$   $3.82$  (dd,  $J = 8.2$  Hz,  $7.3$  Hz,  $1/2$  H),  $3.95$  (dd,  $J = 7.2$  Hz,  $6.2$  Hz,  $1/2$  H),  $4.58$  (dd,  $J = 8.0$  Hz,  $7.3$  Hz,  $1/2$  H),  $4.80$  (dd,  $J = 8.5$  Hz,  $6.4$  Hz,  $1/2$  H),  $5.58$ - $5.62$  (m,  $1$ H),  $6.39$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $6.53$  (s,  $1/2$ H),  $7.10$ - $7.15$  (m,  $1$ H),  $7.24$ - $7.38$  (m,  $4$ H),  $7.55$ - $7.68$  (m,  $2$ H),  $8.06$ - $8.18$  (m,  $2$ H),  $8.45$ - $8.55$  (m,  $2$ H).

**EXAMPLE 170**

**2-[2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-oxa-1-aza-spiro[4.4]non-1-ene**

25 A solution of N-(1-Hydroxymethyl-cyclopentyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide ( $0.045$  grams,  $0.144$  mmole) and phosphorus oxychloride in toluene ( $5$  ml) was stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and dissolved in methanol ( $5$  ml) and potassium carbonate was added. The mixture was concentrated to give a crude product that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to give a yellow oil ( $0.021$  g). HRMS  $296.1417$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $400$ MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$   $1.65$ - $1.74$  (m,  $4$ H),  $1.86$ - $1.91$  (m,  $2$ H),  $1.96$ - $2.03$  (m,  $2$ H),  $4.25$  (s,  $2$ H),  $7.08$  (dd,  $J = 7.5$  Hz,  $5.0$  Hz,  $1$ H),  $7.32$  (dd,  $J = 8.3$  Hz,  $4.8$  Hz,  $1$ H),  $7.51$ - $7.54$  (m,  $1$ H),  $8.15$ - $8.22$  (m,  $2$ H),  $8.43$ - $8.50$  (m,  $2$ H).

**EXAMPLE 171**

**N-Propyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

35 To a solution of 2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid ( $0.100$  g  $0.462$  mmole), BOP ( $0.205$  grams,  $0.463$  mmole) and DIEA ( $0.242$   $\mu$ l) in dimethylformamide ( $5$  ml) was added n-propyl amine ( $40$   $\mu$ l,  $0.486$  mmole) and stirred for  $4$  hours at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with  $10$   $\mu$ l water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with alternating portions of  $5\%$  citric acid and sat'd bicarb, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a product which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with diethyl



5 ether to give a white crystalline solid ( 0.068 g). M.P. 55-56°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.98 (t, J= 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.61-1.70 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.50 (m, 2H), 7.19 (dd, J= 7.5 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.72 (bs, 1H), 8.16 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.63 (m, 3H).

10 The compounds of Examples 177-182 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 171 substituting the corresponding amine for n-propyl amine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 172**

**N-Isopropyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.27 (d, J= 6.4 Hz, 6H), 4.29-4.34 (m, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J= 7.7 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.51 (bs, 1H), 7.53-7.57 (m, 1H), 8.16 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.53-8.62 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 173**

**N-Isobutyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

20 Anal. calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.97 (d, J= 6.6 Hz, 6H), 1.71-1.95 (m, 1H), 3.35 (dd, J= 6.6 Hz, 5.8 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (dd, J= 7.8 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.76 (bs, 1H), 8.16 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.63 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 174**

**N-Butyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

25 M.P. 55-56°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400mhz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.93 (t, J= 7.5 Hz, 3H), 1.37-1.44 (m, 2H), 1.57-1.65 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.53 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.70 (bs, 1H), 8.15 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.51-8.63 (m, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 175**

**N-Pentyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

30 M.P. 61-62°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; C, 67.32 H, 6.71; N, 14.72. Found: C, 67.52; H, 6.88; N, 14.23

**EXAMPLE 176**

**(S)-N-sec-Butyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

35 M.P. 64-65°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; C, 66.40 H, 6.32; N, 15.49. Found: C, 66.66; H, 6.48; N, 14.89. α = +9.0° 10.9 mg/ml in methylene chloride.

**EXAMPLE 177**

**(R)-N-sec-Butyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 55-56°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; C, 66.40 H, 6.32; N, 15.49. Found: C, 67.14; H, 6.37; N, 14.70. α = -8.48° 12.5 mg/ml in methylene chloride.

**EXAMPLE 178**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 196-197°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{16}N_4O_4S$ : C, 56.24 H, 4.20; N, 14.75. Found: C, 54.95; H, 4.30; N, 14.11.

**EXAMPLE 179**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-sulfamoyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 165-166°C; HRMS 392.1382.

**EXAMPLE 180**

**N-(1H-Indol-4-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 134-135°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}N_4O_2$ : C, 69.76 H, 4.68; N, 16.27. Found: C, 69.45; H, 4.63; N, 16.15.

**EXAMPLE 181**

**N-Pyridin-2-ylmethyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 118-119°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_4O_2$ : C, 66.66 H, 4.61; N, 18.29. Found: C, 66.24; H, 4.58; N, 18.21.

**EXAMPLE 182**

**N-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 130-131°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_3O_4$ : C, 65.32, H, 4.33; N, 12.03. Found: C, 64.62; H, 4.14; N, 11.87.

**EXAMPLE 183**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.311g, 1.1 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.200 grams, 1.21 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.178 grams, 1.32 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.275 grams, 1.43 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 250 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 4% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a foam. (0.350 g). M.P. 37-39°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.56 (6 H, s), 4.69 (2 H, d,  $J$ = 5.81 Hz), 7.2-7.6 (9 H, m), 8.02 (1 H, s), 8.20 (1 H, m), 8.64 (1 H, m).

The compound of Example 184 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 183 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**EXAMPLE 184**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 88-90°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_2O_2F_3Cl$ ; C, 59.05; H, 3.47; N, 6.89. Found: C, 58.89; H, 3.39; N, 6.94.

**EXAMPLE 185**

10

**2-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-N-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide**

15

To a stirred solution 2-chloro-benzoic acid (0.200g, 1.17 mmole), 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-ylamine (0.239 grams, 1.28 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.190 grams, 1.40 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.292g, 1.52 mmole) and stirred over the weekend. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid. (0.093 g). M.P. 137-139°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_3O_2Cl$ ; C, 63.63; H, 4.15; N, 12.37. Found: C, 63.30; H, 4.30; N, 12.34.

20

The compound of Example 186 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 187 substituting the corresponding carboxylic acid for 2-chloro-benzoic acid. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 186**

25

**2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide**

M.P. 110-112°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  2.6 (3 H, s), 3.90 (2 H, s), 7.0-8.7 (12 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 187**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

30

To a stirred solution 2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.301g, 1.21 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.200 grams, 1.21 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.178 grams, 1.32 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.275 grams, 1.43 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water, 1N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 6% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a solid. (0.258 g). M.P. 57-59°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{21}N_2O_3Cl$ ; C, 66.50; H, 5.33; N, 7.06. Found: C, 67.15; H, 5.95; N, 6.68.

35

- 5 The compound of Example 189 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 188 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 3 hours.

**EXAMPLE 189**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-chloro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

- 10 M.P. 126-128°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{14}N_2O_2Cl_2$ : C, 61.14; H, 3.78; N, 7.51. Found: C, 61.07; H, 3.73; N, 7.51.

**EXAMPLE 190**

**(S)-2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-[1,3]dioxolan-4-yl}-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

- To a solution of (S)-4-{2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-[1,3]dioxolan-4-yl}-benzoic acid ethyl ester (0.085 grams, 0.2 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) at -78°C 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (0.45 ml, 0.6 mmole) was added dropwise to keep the temperature below -60°C and stirred at -78°C for 90 minutes. The mixture was warmed to 0°C, quenched with sat'd  $NH_4Cl$  and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 1/4 ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a colorless oil. (0.45 g); Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{22}NO_4F$ : C, 69.86; H, 5.61; N, 3.54. Found: C, 70.85; H, 6.22; N, 3.15;  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.58 (s, 6 H), 3.90-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.38-4.42 (m, 1/2 H), 4.54-4.58 (m, 1/2 H), 5.21-5.28 (m, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1/2H), 6.55 (s, 1/2H), 6.98-7.15 (m, 5H), 7.34-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.99-8.16 (m, 2H).
- 20

- 25 The compounds of Examples 191-192 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 190 substituting the corresponding ester for of (S)-4-{2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-[1,3]dioxolan-4-yl}-benzoic acid ethyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 3 hours.

**EXAMPLE 191**

**cis-(R)-2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-[1,3]dioxolan-4-yl}-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

- 30 Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{22}NO_4F$ :  $\alpha = -45.3^\circ$  15.2 mg/ml in methylene chloride;  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.58 (s, 6 H), 3.96-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.39-4.42 (m, 1 H), 5.21-5.24 (m, 1H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 7.04-7.14 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d,  $J = 8.5$  Hz, 2H), 8.05-8.16 (m, 2H).

**EXAMPLE 192**

**trans-(R)-2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-[1,3]dioxolan-4-yl}-phenyl)-propan-2-ol**

- 35 Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{22}NO_4F$ :  $^1H$  NMR (400mhz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.58 (s, 6 H), 3.92 (t,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 1H), 4.55-4.58 (m, 1 H), 5.23-5.28 (m, 1H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 7.03-7.19 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 2H), 7.99-8.15 (m, 2H).

**EXAMPLE 193**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.110 g 0.470 mmole), BOP (0.205 grams, 0.470 mmole) and DIEA (0.242  $\mu$ l, 1.42 mmole) in dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide (0.105 grams, 0.470 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with alternating portions of 5% citric acid and sat'd bicarb, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to a product which recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give white crystals ( 0.100 g). M.P. 222-223°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF; C, 56.85; H, 4.02; N, 10.47. Found: C, 55.52; H, 4.14; N, 10.16.

The compounds of Examples 194-195 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 193 substituting the corresponding amine for 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 3 hours.

**EXAMPLE 194**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1-sulfamoyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 225-226°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF: C, 52.93 H, 5.18; N, 13.72. Found: C, 52.73; H, 5.16, N, 13.72.

**EXAMPLE 195**

**N-(3,4-Dihydro-2H-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 55-57°C; HRMS 329.1324.

**EXAMPLE 196**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.140 g 0.600 mmole), BOP (0.260 grams, 0.600 mmole) and DIEA (0.310  $\mu$ l, 1.8 mmole) in dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide (0.135 grams, 0.600 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with alternating portions of 5% citric acid and sat'd bicarb, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to a product which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give a white solid ( 0.100 g). M.P. 179-180°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S; C, 58.81; H, 3.95; N, 13.72. Found: C, 57.47; H, 4.15; N, 13.45.

**EXAMPLE 197**

**N-(4-Sulfamoyl-benzyl)-2-(3-tetrazol-1-yl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Tetrazol-1-yl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.050g, 0.180 mmole) 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide (0.060 grams, 0.26 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole

5 hydrate (0.031 grams, 0.23 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (2 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.044 grams, 0.23 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water, 1N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a product that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 5% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a white solid. (0.013 g). M.P. 72-74°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 4.55 (d,  $J=6.0$  Hz, 2H), 6.74-6.84 (m, 2 H), 7.21-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.49 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2H), 8.10-8.21 (m, 2H), 9.05 (t,  $J=6.0$  Hz, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 198**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

15 To a solution 4-([2-(3-Methoxy-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester ( 0.260 grams, 0.63 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) at -78°C 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (1.4 ml, 1.89 mmole) was added dropwise to keep the temperature below -60°C and stirred at -78°C for 2 hours and allowed to warm to room temperature over the weekend. The mixture was quenched with sat'd  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a product which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 1/1 ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a pale yellow oil. (0.077 g);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 1.02-1.22 (m, 10H), 1.52-1.56 (m, 2 H), 1.82-1.88 (m, 4H), 3.32-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 6.70-6.74 (m, 2H), 6.80-6.83 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.16 (m, 1H), 7.33 (t,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.93 (bs, 1H), 8.20-8.22 (m, 25 1H), 8.60-8.61 (m, 1H).

**EXAMPLE 199**

**2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

To a 4-([2-(3-Chloro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester ( 0.220 grams, 0.53 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) at -78°C 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (1.13 ml, 1.58 mmole) was added dropwise to keep the temperature below -60°C and stirred at -78°C for 2 hours and allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was quenched with sat'd  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a product which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 2/3 ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an off-white oil. (0.040 g);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400mhz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) d 0.84-1.70 (m, 12H), 1.83-1.87 (m, 4 H), 3.30-3.37 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.07 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.79 (bs, 1H), 8.19-8.21 (m, 1H), 8.60-8.62 (m, 1H).

5

**EXAMPLE 200**

**2-(3-Methoxy-phenoxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-Methoxy -phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.200 g 0.820 mmole), BOP (0.360 grams, 0.820 mmole) and DIEA (425  $\mu$ l, 2.45 mmole) in dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide (0.182 grams, 0.820 mmole) and stirred at room temperature over night. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with alternating portions of 5% citric acid and sat'd bicarb, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a product which recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give a white solid ( 0.260 g). M.P. 142-143°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{S}$ ; C, 58.10; H, 4.63; N, 10.16. Found: C, 58.11; H, 4.91; N, 9.83.

15

The compound of Example 201 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 200 substituting the corresponding amine for 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 3 hours.

**EXAMPLE 201**

20

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 69-71°C; Anal. calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ : C, 72.39; H, 6.16; N, 7.14. Found: C, 69.42; H, 6.34; N, 7.17.

**EXAMPLE 202**

**2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

25

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.250g, 1.07 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.195 grams, 1.18 mmole) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.173 grams, 1.28 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.173 grams, 1.28 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 300 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.400 g). M.P. 71-73°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 69.46; H, 5.56; N, 7.36. Found: C, 69.05; H, 5.68; N, 7.25.

30

**EXAMPLE 203**

35

**N-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-acetamide**

To a 2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide (0.270 grams, 0.741 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) at -78°C 1.0 M methyl lithium in tetrahydrofuran (1.63 ml, 1.63 mmole) was added via syringe and stirred at -78°C for 75 minutes. Another 0.8 ml methyl lithium was added and the mixture was warmed to 0°C for 10 minutes and cooled to -78°C. The

5 mixture was quenched with water, allowed to warm to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a white solid which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 2% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a white solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.032 g). M.P. 135-137°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 69.46; H, 5.56; N, 7.36.  
10 Found: C, 69.46; H, 5.92; N, 7.73.

**EXAMPLE 204**

**(R)-N-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

N-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide (0.287 g) was separated on a Chiral Cel OJ Column eluting with 70/30 heptane/ isopropanol to give a  
15 product. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.070 g). M.P. 85-87°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 60.83; H, 8.82; N, 11.82. Found: C, 55.38; H, 4.68; N, 10.82.  $\alpha = -7.02^\circ$ .

The compound of Example 205 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 204.

20

**EXAMPLE 205**

**(S)-N-[5-(1-Hydroxy-ethyl)-thiophen-2-ylmethyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 88-90°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 60.83; H, 8.82; N, 11.82. Found: C, 57.80; H, 5.06; N, 11.21.  $\alpha = +7.73^\circ$ .

25

**EXAMPLE 206**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(3-Methylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (2.5 grams, 9.58 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (1.896 grams, 11.50 mmole) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (1.55 grams, 11.50 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (60 ml) was added 2-  
30 diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (2.39 grams, 12.45 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 300 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 3.5% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a white solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.550 g). M.P.  
35 107-109°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 67.62; H, 5.92; N, 6.86. Found: C, 67.53; H, 5.76; N, 6.91.



5

**EXAMPLE 207**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methanesulfonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methylsulfonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (3.5 grams, 8.5 mmole) and MCPBA (3.945 grams, 18.8 mmole) in methylene chloride (40 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water, 1 N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a white solid that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 2% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a white solid. (1.64 g). M.P. 51-53°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: C, 62.71; H, 5.49; N, 6.38. Found: C, 61.87; H, 5.48; N, 6.29.

10

**EXAMPLE 208**

**N-Pyridin-4-ylmethyl-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

15

A solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.0664 grams, 0.31 mmole) in thionyl chloride (1.12 ml, 15.4 mmole) was heated to 50°C. After 1.5 hours the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. Pyridine (2.5 ml) was added followed by C-Pyridin-4-yl-methylamine (47 µl, 0.47 mmole) at room temperature. After 2 hours the mixture was concentrated to remove pyridine. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 9/1 ethyl acetate/ methanol to give a solid. (0.0331 g). M.P. 142-144°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 66.66; H, 4.61; N, 18.29. Found: C, 66.40; H, 4.56; N, 17.94.

20

**EXAMPLE 209**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(5-methyl-pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

25

A solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.0766 grams, 0.33 mmole) in thionyl chloride (2 ml) was heated to 50°C. After 1.5 hours the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in pyridine (2 ml) and C-(5-Methyl-pyrazin-2-yl)-methylamine (0.14 grams, 1.0 mmole) was added. After 1.5 hours the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 1:1 ethyl acetate/hexane to give a white solid. M.P. 159°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F: C, 63.90; H, 4.47; N, 16.56. Found: C, 63.78; H, 4.39; N, 16.26.

30

The compound of Example 63a was prepared according to the procedure of Example 63 substituting the corresponding amine for Methyl-pyrazin-2-yl)-methylamine. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

35

5

**EXAMPLE 210**

**5-[[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino]-pentanoic acid ethyl ester**

Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{21}N_2O_4F$ : C, 63.32; H, 5.87; N, 7.77. Found: C, 62.42; H, 5.62; N, 7.52;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.21 (3H, t,  $J=7.1$  Hz), 1.69 (4 H, m), 2.33 (2 H, t,  $J=6.2$  Hz), 3.49 (2 H, m), 4.08 (2 H, q,  $J=7.06, 14.11$ ), 7.13 (4 H, m), 7.86 (1 H, s), 8.17 (1 H, dd,  $J=2.08, 4.77$ ), 8.59 (1 H, dd,  $J=2.07, 7.67$ ).

10

**EXAMPLE 211**

**2-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-N-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide**

To a solution of 2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide (0.130 grams, 0.374 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) at  $-78^\circ C$  1.0 M methyl lithium in tetrahydrofuran (1.123 ml, 1.123 mmole) was added and stirred at  $-78^\circ C$  for 30 minutes, allowed to warm to room temperature for 30 minutes and cooled to  $-78^\circ C$ . The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to a product which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 3% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid (0.045 g). M.P.  $122-124^\circ C$ ; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 69.41; H, 5.82; N, 11.50. Found: C, 69.02; H, 6.12; N, 11.30.

15

20

**EXAMPLE 212**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(5-hydroxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 5-[[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino]-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (0.0231 grams, 0.06 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) at  $-78^\circ C$  1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (186  $\mu$ l, 0.26 mmole) was added via syringe and stirred at  $-78^\circ C$  for 2 hours, 200  $\mu$ l water was added and the mixture warmed to room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a clear oil. Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{23}N_2O_3F$ : C, 65.88; H, 6.69; N, 8.09. Found: C, 63.17; H, 5.73; N, 7.46;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.21 (6H, m), 1.51 (3 H, m), 1.67 (2 H, m), 3.52 (2 H, m), 4.10 (1 H, q,  $J=7.17, 14.30$ ), 7.17 (4 H, m), 7.86 (1 H, s), 8.20 (1 H, dd,  $J=2.11, 4.89$ ), 8.58 (1 H, dd,  $J=2.16, 7.67$ ).

25

30

**EXAMPLE 213**

**N-[2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-acetamide**

To a solution of 2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide (0.250 grams, 1.484 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) at  $-78^\circ C$  1.0 M methyl lithium in tetrahydrofuran (5.2 ml, 5.2 mmole) was added and stirred at  $-78^\circ C$  for 1 hour. Another 2.0 ml methyl lithium was added and stirred for 5 minutes allowing to warm to room temperature. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil which

35

5 was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals (0.082 g). M.P. 85-87°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{24}N_2O_4$ : C, 71.27; H, 5.98; N, 6.93. Found: C, 68.61; H, 6.30; N, 6.19.

**EXAMPLE 214**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

10 To a solution of 4-[[2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl]-methyl]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.180 grams, 0.46 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (6 ml) at -78°C. 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (980  $\mu$ l, 1.37 mmole) was added via syringe and stirred at -78°C for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with 200  $\mu$ l sat'd  $NH_4Cl$  and warmed to room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and  
15 concentrated to give a light yellow oil which crystalized on standing. M.P. 129-130°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{27}N_3O_3$ : C, 70.21; H, 6.92; N, 10.68. Found: C, 69.23; H, 6.88; N, 10.37.

**EXAMPLE 215**

**3-[3-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzylcarbamoyl]-pyridin-2-yloxy]-benzoic acid methyl ester**

20 To a stirred solution of 2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.400 grams, 1.463 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.266 grams, 1.61 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.237 grams, 1.755 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (20 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.365 grams, 1.90 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. . The combined  
25 extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white foam. (0.360 g); MS (m/e) 420 ( $M^+ + 1$ );  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.50 (6 H, s), 3.90 (3 H, s), 4.70 (2 H, d,  $J = 5.60$  Hz), 7.20-8.65 (12 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 216**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(5-oxo-morpholin-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

30 A solution of 6-Aminomethyl-morpholin-3-one hydrochloride (0.200 grams, 1.2 mmole) and triethyl amine (0.150 grams, 1.5 mmole) in dimethylformamide was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. To the stirring solution 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.280 grams, 1.2 mmole), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.237 grams, 1.755 mmole) and 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.30 grams, 1.56 mmole) was added and stirred over  
35 night. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white solid which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 5 % methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals. (0.175 g);

5 M.P. 157-159°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{16}N_3O_4F$ : C, 59.14; H, 4.67; N, 12.17. Found: C, 59.00; H, 4.69; N, 12.19.

**EXAMPLE 217**

**2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-(5-methyl-pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.0067 grams, 0.03 mmole) in thionyl chloride (500  $\mu$ l, 6.9 mmole) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a white solid. To the residue was added pyridine (300  $\mu$ l) and C-(5-Methyl-pyrazin-2-yl)-methylamine (0.0038 grams, 0.03 mmole). The mixture stood at room temperature for 3 hours and then was concentrated under reduced pressure to white solid. (0.0093 g); Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{15}N_5O_2$ : C, 66.08; H, 4.38; N, 20.26. Found: C, 56.89; H, 5.02; N, 18.31.

**EXAMPLE 218**

**N-[2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-acetamide**

To a solution of 2-(4-Acetyl-phenyl)-N-[2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-acetamide (0.360 grams, 0.96 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) at -78°C 1.0 M methyl lithium (2.03 ml, 2.03 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added and stirred at -78°C for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white solid which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals (0.115 g). M.P. 97-99°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{21}N_3O_3$ : C, 71.30; H, 5.46; N, 10.85. Found: C, 70.96; H, 5.30; N, 10.69.

**EXAMPLE 219**

**2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-(4-trifluoroacetyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-yloxy)-N-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide (0.350 grams, 0.87 mmole), NMO (0.153 grams, 1.3 mmole) and 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  molecular sieves (0.5 g) in methylene chloride was added TPAP (0.015 grams, 0.04 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was filtered through celite, washed with water, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 5% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a solid (0.151 g). M.P. 134-136°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{14}N_3O_3F_3$ : C, 59.85; H, 3.52; N, 10.47. Found: C, 59.56; H, 3.63; N, 10.20.

**EXAMPLE 220**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.356 grams, 1.39 mmole) C-Pyridin-4-yl-methylamine (0.150 grams, 1.39 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.224 grams,

5 1.66 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.319 grams, 1.66 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white solid that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting ethyl acetate to give a white solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane  
10 gave a white solid (0.220 g). M.P. 148-150°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$ : C, 67.15; H, 4.93; N, 12.10. Found: C, 66.57; H, 4.55; N, 11.43.

The compound of Examples 221-224 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 220 substituting the corresponding amine for C-Pyridin-4-yl-methylamine. The duration of reaction  
15 was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 221**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 52-54°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ : C, 71.27; H, 5.98; N, 6.93. Found: C, 69.78; H, 5.54; N, 6.83.

20

**EXAMPLE 222**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 140-142°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{Cl}$ : C, 66.23; H, 4.50; N, 7.36. Found: C, 65.84; H, 4.22; N, 6.88.

25

**EXAMPLE 223**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 105-107°C; MS (m/e) 391 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 224**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 162-164°C; MS (m/e) 425 ( $\text{M}^+$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  2.55 (3H, s), 4.56 (2 H, d,  $J=$   
30 6.0 Hz), 7.2-9.2 (12 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 225**

**2-[3-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenoxy]-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-nicotinamide (0.180 grams, 0.51 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at -78°C. 1.0 M methyl lithium in THF/cumene (1.14 ml, 1.14 mmole) was added and stirred at -78°C for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with water and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a product which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with ethyl acetate to give a white foam. MS (m/e) 364 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.58 (6H, s), 4.70 (2 H, d,  $J= 5.81$  Hz), 7.0-8.7 (12 H, m).  
35

5

**EXAMPLE 226**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-[3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenoxy]-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide (0.410 grams, 1.307 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at -78°C. 1.0 M methyl lithium (2.7 ml, 2.697 mmole) was added, stirred at -78°C for 1 hour and allowed to warm to room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with water and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organics were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 2% methanol/ methylene chloride to give an oil. MS (m/e) 397 (M<sup>+</sup>+1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.60 (6H, s), 4.78 (2 H, d, J= 6.01 Hz), 7.0-7.5 (9 H, m), 8.20 (1 H, m), 8.55 (1 H, bs), 8.62 (1 H, m).

15

The compound of Examples 227 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 226 substituting the corresponding ketone for 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 227**

20

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-[3-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenoxy] nicotinamide**

MS (m/e) 421 (M<sup>+</sup>+1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.54 (6H, s), 1.57 (6H, s), 4.67 (2 H, d), 7.0-7.5 (9 H, m), 8.10-8.70 (3 H, m).

**EXAMPLE 228**

25

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-trifluoromethoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-Trifluoromethoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.409 grams, 1.366 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.200 grams, 1.24 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.185 grams, 1.366 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.286 grams, 1.50 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted ethyl acetate which was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 3.5% methanol/ methylene chloride to give an oil. (0.430g). MS (m/e) 447 (M<sup>+</sup>+1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.50 (6H, s), 4.70 (2 H, d, J= 5.81 Hz), 7.0-7.5 (9 H, m), 8.00 (1 H, bs), 8.20 (1 H, m), 8.65 (1 H, m).

35

**EXAMPLE 229**

**N-(4-Acetyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To 4-([2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-ylcarbamoyl]-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester (3.01 grams, 7.5 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) at -78°C. 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (16.1 ml, 22.5 mmole) was added slowly, stirred at -78°C for 1 hour and slowly

- 5 warmed to -30°C. The reaction was quenched with 600 µl sat'd NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and warmed to room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a light yellow oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 3/2 hexane/ ethyl acetate to 1/3 hexane/ ethyl acetate to give a clear oil that solidified on standing. (0.3500g).. M.P. 110-111°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F: C, 68.09; H, 6.26; N, 7.56.
- 10 Found: C, 67.32; H, 6.26; N, 7.40.

**EXAMPLE 230**

**2-(2,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

- A solution of 2-(2,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.19 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.217 grams, 1.31 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole
- 15 hydrate (0.177 grams, 1.31 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.273 grams, 1.43 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a white solid.
- 20 Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.336g). M.P. 92-94°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>2</sub>: C, 66.32; H, 5.06; N, 7.03. Found: C, 66.28; H, 4.92; N, 6.89.

**EXAMPLE 231**

**2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

- A solution of 2-(2,3-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.19 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.217 grams, 1.31 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole
- 25 hydrate (0.177 grams, 1.31 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.273 grams, 1.43 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was
- 30 purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.337g). M.P. 98-100°C; Anal. calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>2</sub>: C, 66.32; H, 5.06; N, 7.03. Found: C, 66.40; H, 4.94; N, 6.89.

- The compounds of Example 232-233 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 231
- 35 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

5

**EXAMPLE 232**

**2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-cyclobutyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 74-76°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{20}N_2O_3F_2$ : C, 67.31; H, 4.91; N, 6.83. Found: C, 67.14; H, 4.93; N, 6.67.

**EXAMPLE 233**

10

**N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 119-211°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{19}N_2O_3F_2Cl$ : C, 61.65; H, 4.42; N, 6.47. Found: C, 61.31; H, 4.56; N, 6.65.

**EXAMPLE 234**

15

**4-([2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester**

20

A solution of 4-Aminomethyl-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.410 grams, 1.853 mmole), 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.500 grams, 1.946 mmole), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.275 grams, 2.04 mmole) and 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.330 grams, 2.22 mmole) in dimethylformamide (30ml) was stirred for 10 minutes. To the stirring solution was added triethyl amine (0.280 grams, 2.78 mmole) and stirred over night at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with water (200 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow solid which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals. (0.680g); M.P. 118-120°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.02 (2H, q,  $J=12.866$  Hz), 1.2 (3 H, t), 1.4 (2 H, q), 1.6 (1 H, m), 1.85 (2 H, d,  $J=12.5$  Hz), 2.0 (2 H, d,  $J=12.5$  Hz), 2.2 (1 H, m), 2.6 (3 H, s), 3.4 (2 H, m), 4.10 (2 H, t), 7.2-8.7 (7 H, m).

25

30

The compounds of Examples 235-237 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 234 substituting the corresponding amine for 4-Aminomethyl-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 235**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[2-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

35

M.P. 102-104°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{23}N_2O_4Cl$ : C, 65.68; H, 5.28; N, 6.38. Found: C, 65.39; H, 5.08; N, 6.15.

**EXAMPLE 236**

**2-(4-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 95-97°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{24}N_2O_4$ : C, 71.27; H, 5.98; N, 6.93. Found: C, 70.19; H, 5.93; N, 7.02.



5

**EXAMPLE 237**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[2-fluoro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 68-70°C; MS (m/e) 423 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 238**

**2-(3,5-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

10 A solution of 2-(3,5-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.19 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.197 grams, 1.19 mmole) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.177 grams, 1.31 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.273 grams, 1.43 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N  
15 NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.328g). M.P. 68-70°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{20}N_2O_3F_2$ : C, 66.32; H, 5.06; N, 7.03. Found: C, 67.30; H, 5.39; N, 6.56.

**EXAMPLE 239**

20 **trans-2-(2,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

To trans-4-({[2-(2,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino}-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.516 grams, 1.23 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) at 0°C 3.0 M methyl magnesium chloride (1.2 ml, 3.7 mmole) was added dropwise and stirred 1  
25 hour. The reaction was poured into 150 ml water, acidified with oxalic acid to pH=3 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1N HCl, 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 50% hexane/ ethyl acetate to give an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid. (0.207g). M.P. 92-94°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{26}N_2O_3F_2$ : C, 65.33; H, 6.48; N, 6.93. Found: C, 65.27; H, 6.26; N, 6.73.  
30

The compound of Example 240 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 239 substituting the corresponding ester for trans-4-({[2-(2,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino}-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester. The duration of reaction was between 1  
35 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 240**

**trans-2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

M.P. 80-82°C; MS (m/e) 405 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5

**EXAMPLE 241**

**4-([2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester**

To a stirred solution of 4-Aminomethyl-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.500 grams, 2.26 mmole), 2-(3-Nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.588 grams, 2.26 mmole), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.366 grams, 2.71 mmole) and 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.564 grams, 2.93 mmole) in dimethylformamide (50ml) was added triethyl amine (0.456 grams, 4.52 mmole) and stirred over the weekend at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with water (150 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil. (1.05 g). MS (m/e) 428 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.01 (2H, m), 1.2 (3 H, t), 1.4 (2 H, q), 1.6 (1 H, m), 1.90 (2 H, d,  $J = 12.5$  Hz), 2.0 (1 H, d,  $J = 12.5$  Hz), 2.2 (1H, m), 3.4 (2 H, m), 4.10 (2 H, q), 7.20-8.7 (7 H, m).

20

**EXAMPLE 242**

**2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

A solution of N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-2-[3-(2-methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-phenoxy]-nicotinamide (0.400 grams, 0.88 mmole) in acetic acid (10 ml) was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with 250 ml ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/ hexane. Recrystallization gave a solid. (0.055g). M.P. 105-107°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ : C, 70.22; H, 7.37; N, 6.82. Found: C, 68.43; H, 7.32; N, 6.71.

30

**EXAMPLE 243**

**2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.16 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.192 grams, 1.16 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.172 grams, 1.28 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.267g, 1.39 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 50% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.276g). M.P. 147-149°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 68.14; H, 4.97; N, 10.36. Found: C, 67.77; H, 5.00; N, 10.15.

5 The compound of Example 244 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 243 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 244**

10 **N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 151-153°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{23}H_{19}N_3O_3FCl$ : C, 62.80; H, 4.35; N, 9.55. Found: C, 63.16; H, 4.44; N, 9.49.

**EXAMPLE 245**

15 **2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide**

To 4-([2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid methyl ester (0.0221 grams, 0.06 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) at -78°C. 1.4 M methyl lithium in diethyl ether (171  $\mu$ l, 0.24 mmole) was added and stirred at -78°C for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with 200  $\mu$ l sat'd  $NH_4Cl$  and warmed to room temperature. The reaction was filtered through a pad of magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give a light brown foam which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 1/1 hexane/ ethyl acetate to 95/5 methylene chloride/ methanol to give a clear film. (0.0111 g). M.P. 78-80°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{27}N_2O_3F$ : C, 68.37; H, 7.04; N, 7.25. Found: C, 68.32; H, 7.04; N, 7.27.

**EXAMPLE 246**

25 **N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(Pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.3 mmole) 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.202 grams, 1.43 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.210 grams, 1.56 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (10 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.324 grams, 1.69 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml water and 50 ml 1N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 5% methanol/ methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave white crystals (0.116g). M.P. 91-93°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{16}N_3O_2Cl$ : C, 64.50; H, 4.56; N, 11.88. Found: C, 64.38; H, 4.58; N, 11.97.

**EXAMPLE 247**

35 **N-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]methyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinecarboxamide**

To a solution of 1.00 g (2.96 mmol) N-(4-Amino-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide in 20 mL of acetonitrile was added 1.44 mL (17.8 mmol) of aqueous 37% formaldehyde solution followed by 0.558 g (4.45 mmol) of  $NaCNBH_3$ . After stirring for 16 h at rt, the mixture was acidified to destroy excess  $NaCNBH_3$  and was partially evaporated to remove

5 acetonitrile. The residue was adjusted to pH 6-7 and then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL). The combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1 x 100 mL), brine (1 x 100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to 1.55 g of an oil. Purification by flash chromatography using a 40% EtOAc-hexane eluant gave 992 mg of an oil which slowly solidified. Trituration in hexane afforded 872 mg (81% yield) of the title compound  
10 as a white solid, mp 99.5-101.5°C. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F: C, 69.03; H, 5.51; N, 11.50. Found: C, 69.32; H, 5.52; N, 11.58.

**EXAMPLE 248**

**2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-a-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3-pyridinemethanol**

A solution of 0.250 g (1.15 mmol) 2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinecarboxaldehyde in 5 mL  
15 of tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -78 °C and treated dropwise with 1.0 mL of a solution of the Grignard reagent prepared from 2.62 g (15.3 mmol) of 1-(2-chloroethyl)-4-methoxybenzene and 0.559 g (23.0 mmol) of magnesium turnings in 13 mL of THF. After 2 h of stirring, an additional 0.5 mL of Grignard reagent was added, and the mixture was quenched by the addition of 2 mL of saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution. After warming to rt, the mixture was partitioned between 50  
20 mL of water and 200 mL of EtOAc, and the separated organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to give 0.53 g of a colorless oil. Two purifications by flash chromatography using 25% EtOAc-hexane and 25% ether-toluene, respectively, as eluants afforded 339 mg (64% yield) of the the title compound as an oil. Thermospray MS : m/e 354 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1).

25

**EXAMPLE 249**

**1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-propanone**

A solution of 353 mg (1.00 mmol) 2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-a-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3-pyridinemethanol in 5 mL of acetone was cooled to 0 °C and treated with 1.6 mL (2.00 mmol) of 1.25 M Jones Reagent solution. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt and then quenched by  
30 the addition of 5 mL of isopropanol. The precipitate was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was evaporated and partitioned between 50 mL of saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution and 100 mL of EtOAc. The separated organic layer was combined with a 100 mL EtOAc backwash of the aqueous layer, washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated. Trituration of the residue in hexane gave 271 mg (77% yield) of the title compound. mp 73-74°C.  
35 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 3.03 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 3.43 (2 H, t, J = 7 Hz), 3.78 (3 H, s), 6.75-7.18 (9 H, m), 8.17 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 8 Hz), , 8.25 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 4 Hz); Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>F•0.25 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 70.87; H, 5.10; N, 3.94. Found: C, 70.88; H, 4.79; N, 3.79.

5

**EXAMPLE 250**

**3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-[2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-1-propanone**

A solution of 226 mg (0.496 mmol)  $\alpha$ -[(2-Chlorophenyl)methyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)- $\beta$ -oxo-3-pyridinepropanoic Acid *t*-Butyl Ester in 5 mL of trifluoroacetic acid was stirred at rt for 4 h. The mixture was evaporated, and the residue was diluted with 5 mL of toluene, heated to reflux for 2 h, and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of EtOAc, washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1 x 50 mL) and brine (1 x 50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and evaporated to 125 mg of an oil. Purification by flash chromatography using 40% ether-hexane as eluant yield 120 mg (68% yield) of the title compound as a colorless oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.20 (2 H, t,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 3.49 (2 H, t,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 7.06-7.32 (9 H, m), 8.19 (1 H, dd,  $J$  = 2, 7 Hz), 8.25 (1 H, dd,  $J$  = 2, 5 Hz); Thermospray MS ( $m/e$ ) 356,358 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

The compounds of Examples 251-255 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 250 substituting the indicated substrate for the compound of Preparation 60. Mass spectra were determined by the thermospray method.

20

**EXAMPLE 251**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-propan-1-one**

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.07 (2 H, t,  $J$  = 7 Hz), 3.45 (2 H, t,  $J$  = 7 Hz), 6.92-7.20 (9 H, m), 8.18 (1 H, dd,  $J$  = 2, 8 Hz), 8.25 (1 H, dd,  $J$  = 2, 5 Hz); MS ( $m/e$ ) 340 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 252**

25

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-propan-1-one**

M.P. 94-95°C; Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{NO}_2$ : C, 64.78; H, 3.88; N, 3.60. Found: C, 64.44; H, 3.93; N, 3.45.

**EXAMPLE 253**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-propan-1-one**

30

M.P. 79-81°C; Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{NO}_3$ : C, 62.23; H, 3.73; N, 3.46. Found: C, 62.11; H, 3.77; N, 3.57.

**EXAMPLE 254**

**3-(3,5-Difluoro-phenyl)-1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-one**

35

M.P. 69-70°C; Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_3\text{NO}_2$ : C, 67.22; H, 3.95; N, 3.92. Found: C, 67.19; H, 3.74; N, 3.92.

**EXAMPLE 255**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-(2,4,6-trifluoro-phenyl)-propan-1-one**

M.P. 84-85°C; Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_4\text{NO}_2$ : C, 64.00; H, 3.49; N, 3.73. Found: C, 64.07; H, 3.31; N, 3.66.

5

**EXAMPLE 256**

**1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-phenyl-1-propanone**

To the sodium hydride obtained by washing 351 mg (7.73 mmol) of 50% sodium hydride dispersion in mineral oil with pentane was added 10 mL of dimethylformamide followed by 867 mg (7.73 mmol) of *p*-fluorophenol. After the hydrogen evolution ceased, 886 mg (3.87 mmol) 1-  
10 (2-Fluoro-pyridin-3-yl)-3-phenyl-propan-1-one was added dissolved in a minimum amount of DMF. The mixture was heated to 80 °C for 3 h, and the solvent was evaporated under high vacuum. The residue was partitioned between 200 mL of ether and 50 mL of aqueous 1 N sodium hydroxide solution, and the separated organic layer was washed with aqueous 1 N sodium hydroxide solution (1 x 50 mL), brine (1 x 100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to  
15 1.16 g of a white solid. Recrystallization from hexane gave 1.06 g (85% yield) of the title compound as a white solid, mp 82-83°C. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FNO<sub>2</sub>: C, 74.75; H, 5.02; N, 4.36. Found: C, 74.63; H, 4.97; N, 4.31.

The compounds of examples 257-270 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 256 substituting the indicated substrate for the compound of Preparation 63a and, when indicated, 3-  
20 hydroxypyridine for *p*-fluorophenol. Products were purified by direct trituration and/or flash chromatography. Mass spectra were determined by the APCI method.

**EXAMPLE 257**

**3-Phenyl-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-one**

M.P. 45-46°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 74.98 H, 5.36; N, 9.20. Found: C, 74.80;  
25 H, 5.35; N, 9.11.

**EXAMPLE 258**

**3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-one**

M.P. 62-64°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>FN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 70.80; H, 4.69; N, 8.69. Found: C,  
30 70.55; H, 4.80; N, 8.69.

**EXAMPLE 259**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.19 (3 H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 2.92 (2 H, ABX pattern, *J*<sub>AB</sub> = 13 Hz, *J*<sub>AX</sub> = 6  
Hz, *J*<sub>BX</sub> = 8 Hz), 3.87-3.94 (1 H, m), 7.02-7.24 (10 H, m), 7.95 (1 H, dd, *J* = 2, 7 Hz), 8.19 (1 H, dd,  
35 *J* = 2, 5 Hz); MS (*m/e*) 336 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1).

5

**EXAMPLE 260**

**2-Methyl-3-phenyl-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.20 (3 H, d, J = 7 Hz), 2.93 (2 H, ABX pattern, J<sub>AB</sub> = 14 Hz, J<sub>AX</sub> = 7 Hz, J<sub>BX</sub> = 8 Hz), 3.86-3.95 (1 H, m), 7.06-7.49 (8 H, m), 7.94-7.97 (1 H, m), 8.16-8.18 (1 H, m), 8.47-8.50 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 319 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

10

**EXAMPLE 261**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-phenyl-butan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.31 (3 H, d, J = 7 Hz), 3.30-3.52 (3 H, m), 7.02-7.27 (10 H, m), 8.01 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 8 Hz), 8.20 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); MS (m/e) 336 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**EXAMPLE 262**

15

**3-Phenyl-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-butan-1-one**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.31 (3 H, d, J = 7 Hz), 3.32-3.52 (3 H, m), 7.06-7.53 (8 H, m), 8.05 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 8 Hz), 8.19 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); 8.49-8.51 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 319 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**EXAMPLE 263**

**3-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-one**

20

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.54 (6 H, s), 1.88 (1 H, br s), 3.07 (2 H, t, J = 8 Hz), 3.44 (2 H, t, J = 8 Hz), 7.11-7.55 (7 H, m), 8.17-8.21 (2 H, m), 8.21-8.49 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 345 (M<sup>+</sup>+1 -18 (H<sub>2</sub>O)).

**EXAMPLE 264**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-phenyl-ethanone**

25

M.P. 81-82°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>FNO<sub>2</sub>: C, 74.26; H, 4.59; N, 4.56. Found: C, 74.13; H, 4.61; N, 4.56

**EXAMPLE 265**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-phenoxy-ethanone**

M.P. 105.5-106.5°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 5.34 (2 H, s), 6.73-7.28 (10 H, m), 8.28-8.33 (2 H, m); MS (m/e) 324 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

30

**EXAMPLE 266**

**2-(2-Chloro-phenoxy)-1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-ethanone**

M.P. 92-93°C; Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>ClF: C, 63.79; H, 3.66; N, 3.91. Found: C, 63.43; H, 3.52; N, 3.94.

**EXAMPLE 267**

35

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-phenyl-propenone**

M.P. 110-111°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.07-7.58 (11 H, m), 7.75 (1 H, d, J = 16 Hz), 8.13 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 7 Hz), 8.27 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); MS (m/e) 320 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

5

**EXAMPLE 268**

**Benzofuran-2-yl-[2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-methanone**

M.P. 102-103°C; Anal. Calcd for  $C_{20}H_{12}NO_3F$ : C, 72.07; H, 3.63; N, 4.20. Found: C, 71.84; H, 3.43; N, 4.15.

**EXAMPLE 269**

10

**[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-(1H-indol-2-yl)-methanone**

M.P. 169-170°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  7.04-7.17 (7 H, m), 7.36 (1 H, dd,  $J = 1, 8$  Hz), 7.46 (1 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.67 (1 H, d,  $J = 8$  Hz), 7.95 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.28 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 5$  Hz), 9.20 (1 H, s); MS (m/e) 333 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 270**

15

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-(methyl-phenyl-amino)-ethanone**

M.P. 126-128°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.10 (3 H, s), 4.85 (2 H, s), 6.61-6.73 (3 H, m), 7.09-7.21 (7 H, m), 8.22 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 8$  Hz), 8.27 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 5$  Hz); MS (m/e) 337 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 271**

**1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-hydroxy-3-phenyl-1-propanone**

20

25

30

A solution of 0.114 mL (111 mg, 1.10 mmol) of diisopropylamine in 8 mL of tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -78 °C and treated dropwise with 0.440 mL (1.10 mmol) of a solution of 2.5 M *n*-butyllithium in hexane. After stirring for 30 min, a solution of 231 mg (1.00 mmol) 1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-ethanone in 2 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise. After stirring for 30 min, 0.112 mL (1.07 mmol) of benzaldehyde was added dropwise, and stirring was continued for 1 h. The mixture was quenched by the addition of 2 mL of saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$  solution and was allowed to warm to rt. The mixture was partitioned between 50 mL of saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$  solution and 300 mL of EtOAc. The separated organic layer was washed with 50 mL of saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, 50 mL of brine, dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), and evaporated to 259 mg of an oil. Purification by flash chromatography using a 40% EtOAc-hexane eluant afforded 211 mg (63% yield) of the title compound as an oil;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.23 (1 H, br s), 3.54-3.56 (2 H, m), 5.34-5.37 (1 H, m), 7.07-7.41 (10 H, m), 8.21-8.26 (2 H, m); APCI MS (m/e) 338 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 272**

**1-[2-(3-Pyridyloxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-hydroxy-3-phenyl-1-propanone**

35

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.29 (1 H, br s), 3.52-3.57 (2 H, m), 5.35-5.38 (1 H, m), 7.13-7.51 (8 H, m), 8.23-8.26 (2 H, m), 8.46-8.49 (2 H, m); APCI MS (m/e) 321 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).



5

**EXAMPLE 273**

**a-[2-(2-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinemethanol**

A solution of 76.0 mg (0.214 mmol) 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-[2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-1-propanone in 5 mL of methanol was cooled to 0 °C and treated with 8.0 mg (0.21 mmol) of NaBH<sub>4</sub>. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and quenched by the addition of 1 mL of aqueous 1 N hydrochloric acid solution. The mixture was evaporated, and the residue was partitioned between 100 mL of EtOAc and 50 mL of saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to give 79 mg (100%) of the title compound as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.10-2.32 (2 H, m), 2.35 (1 H, d, J = 6 Hz), 2.83-3.08 (2 H, m), 5.06-5.15 (1 H, m), 7.01-7.33 (9 H, m), 7.85 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 7 Hz), 8.05 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); thermospray MS (m/e) 358 and 360 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

The compounds of Examples 274-276 were prepared according to the procedure of Example 273 substituting the indicated substrate for the compound 3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-[2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-1-propanone.

20

**EXAMPLE 274**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-(2,4,6-trifluoro-phenyl)-propan-1-ol**

M.P. 90-91°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.00-2.20 (2 H, m), 2.31 (1 H, d, J = 5 Hz), 2.71-2.90 (2 H, m), 4.98-5.08 (1 H, m), 6.56-6.61 (2 H, m), 6.99-7.10 (5 H, m), 7.81 (1 H, dd, J = 1, 8 Hz), 8.02 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); thermospray MS (m/e) 378 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

25

**EXAMPLE 275**

**1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-3-phenyl-propan-1-ol**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.10-2.25 (2 H, m), 2.20 (1 H, br s), 2.72-2.92 (2 H, m), 5.01-5.09 (1 H, m), 6.99-7.30 (10 H, m), 7.79 (1 H, dd, J = 1, 7 Hz), 8.03 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz); AMPI MS (m/e) 324 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

30

**EXAMPLE 276**

**3-Phenyl-1-[2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-propan-1-ol**

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.08-2.23 (2 H, m), 2.60 (1 H, br s), 2.73-2.89 (2 H, m), 5.07-5.12 (1 H, m), 7.04-7.48 (8 H, m), 7.86-7.89 (1 H, m), 8.01 (1 H, dd, J = 2, 5 Hz), 8.40-8.43 (2 H, m); AMPI MS (m/e) 307 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

35

**EXAMPLE 277**

**(E)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-propenyl]-pyridine**

A mixture of 0.97 g (2.7 mmol) 2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-a-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3-pyridinemethanol, 0.93 g (3.9 mmol) of Burgess Reagent, and 20 mL of benzene was heated to reflux for 4 h. The cooled mixture was partitioned between 300 mL of EtOAc and 100 mL of

5 saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and the separated organic layer was washed with 100 mL of brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and evaporated to 1.10 g of an oil. Purification by flash chromatography using 15% EtOAc-hexane as eluant gave 0.39 g (42% yield) of the title compound as an oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.60 (2 H, d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 3.82 (3 H, s), 6.48 (1 H, dt,  $J = 7$ , 16 Hz), 6.78 (1 H, d,  $J = 16$  Hz), 6.86-7.18 (9 H, m), 7.79 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2$ , 8 Hz), 7.99 (1 H, dd,  $J =$   
10 2, 5 Hz).

Example 278 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 277 substituting the corresponding alcohol for 2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-a-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3-pyridinemethanol.

**EXAMPLE 278**

15 **(E)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-[3-phenyl-1-propenyl]-pyridine**

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.62 (2 H, d,  $J = 7$  Hz), 6.51 (1 H, dt,  $J = 7$ , 16 Hz), 6.81 (1 H, d,  $J =$  16 Hz), 6.83-7.35 (10 H, m), 7.78 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2$ , 8 Hz), 8.00 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2$ , 5 Hz); AMPI MS (m/e) 306 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 279**

20 **syn-3-[1,2-Dihydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-pyridine**

To a mixture of 161 mg (1.19 mmol) of *N*-methylmorpholine-*N*-oxide hydrate, 0.175 g (0.0175 mmol) of a 2.5% solution of  $\text{OsO}_4$  in *t*-butanol, 0.6 mL of acetone, and 0.4 mL of water was added 200 mg (0.596 mmol) (E)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-[3-phenyl-1-propenyl]-pyridine dissolved in 2 mL of acetone and 0.5 mL of water. The mixture was stirred for 16 h at rt, at which  
25 time 5 g of solid sodium sulfite was added. The suspension was stirred for 5 min, and the solids were removed by filtration rinsing with 100 mL of acetone. The filtrate was concentrated, and the residue was partitioned between 100 mL of EtOAc and 50 mL of brine. The organic layer was separated, combined with a 100 mL EtOAc backwash of the aqueous layer, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and evaporated to 195 mg of a solid. Recrystallization from toluene gave 140 mg (64% yield) of the  
30 title compound as a white solid, mp 125-126°C.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  2.13 (1 H, d,  $J = 4$  Hz), 2.87 (2 H, d,  $J = 6$  Hz), 2.94 (1 H, d,  $J = 6$  Hz), 3.78 (3 H, s), 4.05-4.14 (1 H, m), 5.02 (1 H, t,  $J = 5$  Hz), 6.80-7.16 (9 H, m), 7.89 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2$ , 7 Hz), 8.08 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2$ , 4 Hz).

Example 280 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 279 substituting the corresponding starting material.  
35

**EXAMPLE 280**

**syn-3-(1,2-Dihydroxy-3-phenylpropyl)-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-pyridine**

M.P. 125-126°C; Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{18}\text{NO}_3\text{F}$ : C, 70.78; H, 5.35; N, 4.13. Found: C, 70.68; H, 5.19; N, 4.24.

5

**EXAMPLE 281**

**3-[(Benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-pyridine**

To a suspension of 122 mg (2.53 mmol) of 50% sodium hydride dispersion in mineral oil in 10 mL of dimethylformamide was added 500 mg (2.30 mmol) 2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinemethanol followed by 0.343 mL (396 mg, 2.53 mmol) of 4-methoxybenzyl chloride and 420 mg (2.53 mmol) of KI. After stirring 1 h at rt, the mixture was partitioned between 100 mL of water and 100 mL of EtOAc. The separated organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and evaporated to 949 mg of a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography using a 20% EtOAc-hexane eluant gave 552 mg of a colorless oil which solidified on standing. Trituration in hexane afforded 464 mg (59% yield) of the title compound as a white solid, mp 49-50°C. Anal.

15 Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{18}\text{NO}_3\text{F}$ : C, 70.78; H, 5.35; N, 4.13. Found: C, 70.79; H, 5.09; N, 4.03.

**EXAMPLE 282**

**1-[2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane**

To a solution of 60 mg (0.18 mmol) (*E*)-2-(4-Fluorophenoxy)-3-[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-propenyl]-pyridine in 50 mL of ethanol was added 50 mg of 10%Pd/C, and the mixture was hydrogenated at 45 psi on a Parr Shaker Apparatus for 2h. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated to afford 50 mg (83% yield) of the title compound as a colorless oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.92-2.06 (2 H, m), 2.67 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 2.75 (2 H, t,  $J = 8$  Hz), 3.80 (3 H, s), 6.82-7.14 (9 H, m), 7.52 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 7$  Hz), 7.99 (1 H, dd,  $J = 2, 5$  Hz); thermospray MS:  $m/e$  338 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

20

25

**EXAMPLE 283**

**N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.224 mmole) 2-Chloro-benzylamine (0.166 grams, 1.160 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.173 grams, 1.283 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (30 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.269 grams, 1.399 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil which solidified on standing. (0.300g). M.P. 71-74°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{Cl}$ : C, 65.13; H, 4.65; N, 7.60.

30

35 Found: C, 64.94; H, 4.69; N, 7.63

**EXAMPLE 284**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(1-oxo-indan-4-yloxy)-nicotinamide**

To a solution of 2-(1-Oxo-indan-4-ylmethoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.220 grams, 0.818 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.128 grams, 0.779 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole

5 hydrate (0.116 grams, 0.857 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (30 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.1795 grams, 0.935 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 60% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a yellow solid.  
10 (0.078g). M.P. 145-147°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ : C, 72.10; H, 5.81; N, 6.73. Found: C, 71.79; H, 5.67; N, 6.61.

**EXAMPLE 285**

**N-(4-Acetyl-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

A solution of 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(2-methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-benzyl]-  
15 nicotinamide (1.2 grams, 2.9 mmole) in 2 N hydrochloric acid (3.7 ml, 7.35 mmole) and tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was diluted with 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/ hexane to give a white solid. (0.780 g). M.P. 106-108°C; Anal.  
20 calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 69.22; H, 4.70; N, 7.69. Found: C, 68.87; H, 4.70; N, 7.55.

The compound of Example 286 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 285 substituting the corresponding ketal for 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(2-methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

25 **EXAMPLE 286**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-oxo-cyclohexylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

M.P. 157-159°C; MS : m/e 343 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 287**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

30 To a stirred solution of N-(4-Acetyl-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide (0.300 grams, 0.823 mmole) in methanol (10 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) at room temperature was added sodium borohydride (.121 grams, 3.993 mmole) and stirred for 1 hour. This mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a solid. Recrystallization  
35 from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid. (0.180 g). M.P. 112-114°C; Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$ : C, 68.84; H, 5.23; N, 7.65. Found: C, 68.58; H, 5.15; N, 7.44.

- 5 The compound of Example 288 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 289 substituting the corresponding ketone for N-(4-Acetyl-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 288**

**2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(4-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-nicotinamide**

- 10 M.P. 110-112°C; MS : m/e 345 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 289**

**2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinamide**

- To a stirred solution of 2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-(2-chloro-benzyl)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.25 mmole), o-chlorobenzylamine (0.195 grams, 1.375 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.203 grams, 1.50 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (3 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.311 grams, 1.63 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a white solid that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 7% methanol/methylene chloride. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.239 g). M.P. 153-155°C; Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{16}N_3O_3Cl$ : C, 62.91; H, 4.22; N, 11.01. Found: C, 62.92; H, 4.30; N, 11.09.

**EXAMPLE 290**

**2-(3-Dimethylcarbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

- 25 To a stirred solution of 2-(3-Dimethylcarbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.05 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.190 grams, 1.15 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.155 grams, 1.15 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.242 grams, 1.26 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 2.5% methanol/methylene chloride (0.360 g).  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (6 H, s), 3.00 (3 H, s), 3.08 (3 H, s), 4.66 (2 H, d), 7.20 (3 H, m), 7.29 (4 H, m), 7.43 (2 H, m) 8.08 (1 H, m), 8.18 (1 H, dd), 8.63 (1 H, dd); MS : m/e 433 ( $M^+$ ).

- 35 **EXAMPLE 291**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-trifluoroacetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenoxy]-nicotinamide (0.520 grams, 1.13 mmole), NMO (0.192 grams, 1.7 mmole) and 4 Å molecular sieves (0.5 g) in methylene chloride (15 ml) was added TPAP (0.020

5 grams, 0.06 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was filtered through celite, washed with methylene chloride. The filtrate was diluted with 150 ml methylene chloride, washed with water, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 2.5% methanol/ methylene chloride to give a foam (0.506 g).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (6 H, s), 4.69 (2 H, d), 7.50-7.15 (9 H, m), 8.16 (1 H, m), 8.64 (1 H, m); MS : m/e 458 ( $\text{M}^+$ ).

**EXAMPLE 292**

**N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenoxy] nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-[3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxy-ethyl)-phenoxy]-nicotinic acid (0.400 grams, 1.28 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.232 grams, 1.40 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.189 grams, 1.40 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.294 grams, 1.54 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture poured into 100 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 2.5% methanol/methylene chloride (0.550 g).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.54 (6 H, s), 3.53 (1 H, d), 4.66 (2 H, d), 4.92 (1 H, m), 7.46-7.15 (9 H, m), 8.12 (1 H, m), 8.16 (1 H, dd) 8.62 (1 H, dd).

**EXAMPLE 293**

**2-(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution 2-(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.158 mmole) 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.182 grams, 1.103 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.163 grams, 1.20 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.254 grams, 1.32 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture was diluted with 200 ml water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water, 1N sodium hydroxide and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/ hexane to give an oil. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a white solid (0.323 g). M.P. 118-120°C; MS 407 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 294**

**2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide**

To a stirred solution of 2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinic acid (0.400 grams, 1.549 mmole), 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol (0.243 grams, 1.475 mmole), and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.219 grams, 1.623 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml) was added 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.3401 grams,

- 5 1.77 mmole) and stirred over night. The mixture poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with 1 N NaOH, water and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil that was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 7% methanol/methylene chloride (0.250 g). M.P. 145-147°C; MS (m/e) 387 (M<sup>+</sup>-18).
- 10 The compound of Example 295 was prepared according to the procedure of Example 294 substituting the corresponding amine for 2-(4-Aminomethyl-phenyl)-propan-2-ol. The duration of reaction was between 1 and 24 hours.

**EXAMPLE 295**

4-([2-(3-Carbamoyl-phenoxy)-pyridine-3-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid  
ethyl ester

M.P. 160-162°C; MS (m/e) 426 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

**EXAMPLE 296**

2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(4-sulfamoyl-benzyl)-nicotinamide

- A solution of 4-Aminomethyl-benzenesulfonamide (0.248 grams, 1.11 mmole), 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.300 grams, 1.167 mmole), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.165 grams, 1.22 mmole) and 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.256 grams, 1.33 mmole) in dimethylformamide (15 ml) was stirred for 10 minutes. To the stirring solution was added triethyl amine (0.280 grams, 2.78 mmole) and stirred over night at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give a solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/ hexane gave a solid. (0.280g); M.P. 162-164°C; MS (m/e) 425 (M<sup>+</sup>).

**EXAMPLE 297**

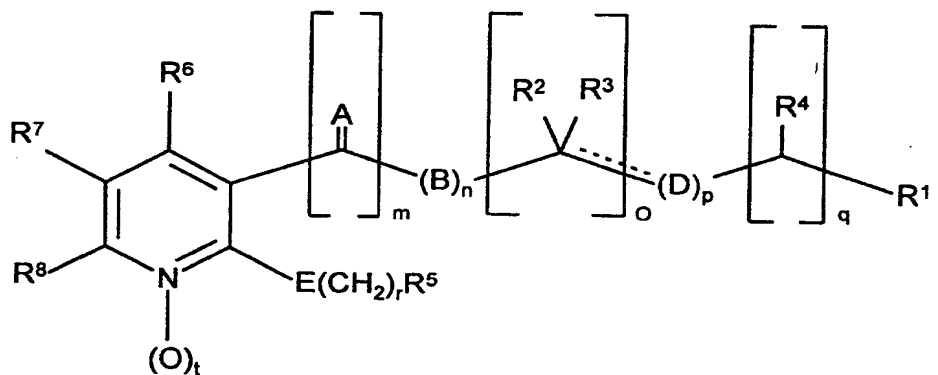
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohex-1-enylmethyl]-nicotinamide

- A solution of 2-(4-Aminomethyl-cyclohex-3-enyl)-propan-2-ol (0.360 grams, 2.127 mmole), 2-diethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (0.530 grams, 2.765 mmole), 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid (0.645 grams, 2.765 mmole), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.374 grams, 2.765 mmole) and triethyl amine (0.430 grams, 4.254 mmole) in methylene chloride (40 ml) was added and stirred over night. The mixture was concentrated and partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 N HCl. The organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to give an oil which was purified by chromatography on silica eluting with 50 % ethyl acetate/ hexane to 100% ethyl acetate to give a yellow oil (0.080 g); M.W. 384.455 ; MS 385 (M<sup>+</sup>+1).

5

CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula



or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the broken line represents an optional double bond;

10 m is 0 or 1;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p is 0 or 1;

q is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

15 r is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

t is 0 or 1;

A is oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur;

B is oxygen or NH;

D is oxygen or NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

20 E is CH<sub>2</sub>, O, NH or S(O)<sub>a</sub> wherein a is 0, 1 or 2;

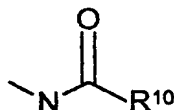
R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkenyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, bridged (C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)bicycloalkyl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, bicycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl,

25

30

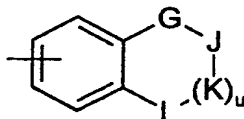


- 5 hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is
- 10 optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; or a group of the formula



- 15 wherein R<sup>10</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl(C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy(C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)arylamino or (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy and aryl groups are optionally substituted by one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the cycloalkyl, aryl, bicycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are
- 20 optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group
- 25 containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl;
- 30
- 35

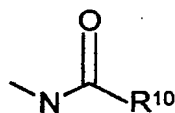
5 or a group of the formula



wherein u is 0 or 1; and

- G, J, K and L are each independently oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen,  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is as defined above, carbonyl or  $\text{CR}^{16}$  wherein  $\text{R}^{16}$  is hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl;

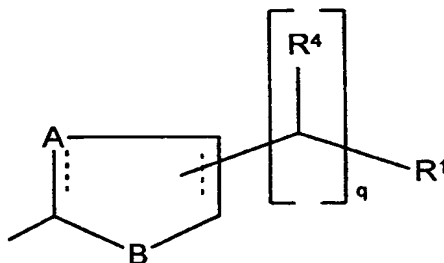
Each  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$  and  $\text{R}^4$  is independently hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, cyano, carboxy, nitro, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, hydroxyamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, or a group of the formula



30 wherein  $\text{R}^{10}$  is as defined above;

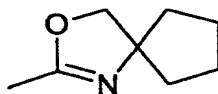
or when o is 1,  $\text{R}^2$  and  $\text{R}^3$  can be taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbonyl group;

or when m is 1, n is 1, o is 1 and p is 0, A and  $\text{R}^2$  can be taken together to form a group of the formula

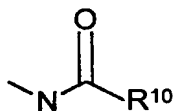


5

wherein the broken lines represent optional double bonds and q, A, B, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are as defined above; or a group of the formula

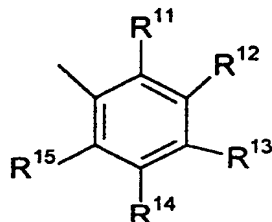


- R<sup>5</sup> is a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above; wherein the heterocyclic group is optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; hydroxy (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyl, (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acylamino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)acyloxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylaminosulfonyl, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl)<sub>2</sub>aminosulfonyl or (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>9</sub>)heteroaryl; or a group of the formula

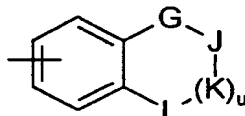


wherein R<sup>10</sup> is as defined above;

5 or a group of the formula



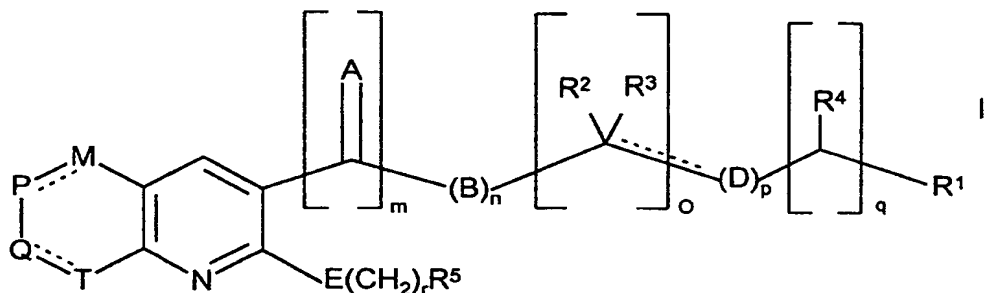
- wherein  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{12}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  are each independently hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy,  $(C_3-C_7)$ cycloalkyl wherein the alkyl, alkoxy or cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, hydroxy $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyl,  $(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acylamino,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyloxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylamino,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ amino,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylsulfonyl$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylaminosulfonyl$ ,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ aminosulfonyl or  $(C_2-C_9)$ heteroaryl; hydroxy  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acylamino,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyloxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylamino,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ amino, aminosulfonyl,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylaminosulfonyl$ , a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(C_3-C_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $NR^9$  wherein  $R^9$  is as defined above wherein the heteroaryl group is optionally substituted by one to three halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, hydroxy $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyl,  $(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acylamino,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyloxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylamino,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ amino,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylsulfonyl$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylaminosulfonyl$ ,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ aminosulfonyl or  $(C_2-C_9)$ heteroaryl;
- or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  can be taken together with carbons to which they are attached to form a group of the formula



wherein  $u$ ,  $G$ ,  $J$ ,  $K$  and  $L$  are as defined above;

- $R^6$ ,  $R^7$ , and  $R^8$  are each independently hydrogen, halo, cyano, carboxy, amino, nitro, hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, hydroxy $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylthio, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyl,  $(C_6-C_{10})$ aryl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acylamino,  $(C_1-C_6)$ acyloxy,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylamino,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ amino,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylsulfonyl$ , aminosulfonyl,  $(C_1-C_6)alkylaminosulfonyl$ ,  $((C_1-C_6)alkyl)_2$ aminosulfonyl or  $(C_2-C_9)$ heteroaryl;

- 5 or R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> may be taken together with the adjacent carbons to which they are attached to form a compound of the formula



wherein the broken lines represent optional double bonds;

m, n, o, p, q, r, A, B, D, E, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as defined above;

- 10 M, P, Q and T are each independently oxygen, nitrogen or CR<sup>17</sup> wherein R<sup>17</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

with the proviso that when m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen, B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted by methyl, methoxy, chloro or fluoro; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl optionally substituted by one or two fluoro or chloro; R<sup>1</sup> must be at least di - substituted

15 by substituents other than methyl, methoxy or halo;

with the proviso that adjacent positions defined by E, G, J and K cannot both be defined by oxygen; and

with the proviso that when the broken line of formula I represents a double bond, p is 0 and R<sup>3</sup> is not defined.

- 20 2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen or nitrogen; B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl, (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>)cycloalkyl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl wherein the aryl, cycloalkyl and heterocyclic groups are
- 25 optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.
- 30 3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 3; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic

5 group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

4. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 2; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-  
10 C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

5. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 1; p is 1; q is 1; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; D is oxygen; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by  
15 halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

6. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 3; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-  
20 C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

7. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 1; p is 1; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; D is oxygen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or  
25 hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting  
30 of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

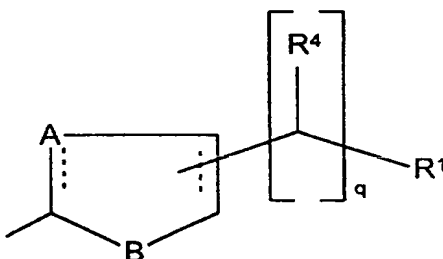
8. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or  
35 hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

9. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 0; p is 1; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is NH; D is NR<sup>8</sup> wherein R<sup>8</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-

5 C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

10. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 0; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 1; r is 0; B is NH; R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are taken together to form a carbonyl group; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

15 11. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a group of the formula



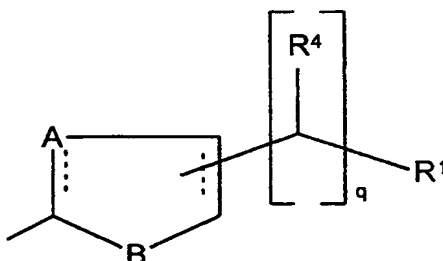
wherein A is nitrogen; B is NH; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

20 12. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 0; n is 0; o is 1; p is 0; q is 2; r is 0; R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen; R<sup>4</sup> is independently hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>1</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>)aryl optionally substituted by halo, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, amino, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino, ((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>amino or hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylamino; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and NR<sup>9</sup> wherein R<sup>9</sup> is hydrogen or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl.

30 13. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1, 2, 3 or 4; p is 0; q is 1, 2 or 3; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is oxygen; R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>1</sup> are hydrogen; E is oxygen and R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>40</sub>)aryl or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic (C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) heterocyclic group containing as the

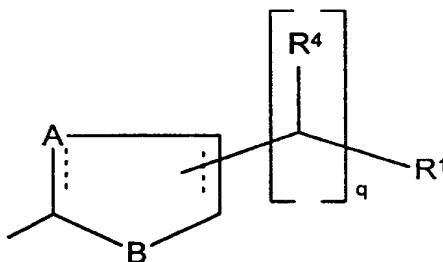
- 5 heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ .

14. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and  $\text{R}^2$  are taken together to form a group of the formula



- 10 wherein A is nitrogen; B is oxygen;  $\text{R}^1$  is  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$  or  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$  wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , amino,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)_2\text{amino}$  or hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ; E is oxygen and  $\text{R}^5$  is  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{40})\text{aryl}$  or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ .

15. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 1; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A and  $\text{R}^2$  are taken together to form a group of the formula



- 20 wherein A is oxygen; B is oxygen;  $\text{R}^1$  is  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$  or  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$  wherein the aryl group is optionally substituted by halo,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , amino,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)_2\text{amino}$  or hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ; E is oxygen and  $\text{R}^5$  is  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{40})\text{aryl}$  or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ .

- 25 16. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 0; o is 0; p is 0; q is 0; r is 0; A is oxygen;  $\text{R}^1$  is  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10})\text{aryl}$  or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen



- 5 and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is a hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$  wherein the aryl or heterocyclic group is optionally substituted by halo,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkoxy}$ , hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ , amino,  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ,  $((\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)_2\text{amino})$  or hydroxy $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkylamino}$ ; E is oxygen and  $\text{R}^5$  is  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{40})\text{aryl}$  or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ .
- 10 17. A compound according to claim 1, wherein m is 1; n is 1; o is 0; p is 0; q is 1; r is 0; A is oxygen; B is NH;  $\text{R}^4$  is hydroxy  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ;  $\text{R}^1$  is  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ ; E is oxygen and  $\text{R}^5$  is  $(\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{40})\text{aryl}$  or a saturated or unsaturated, cyclic or bicyclic  $(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7)$  heterocyclic group containing as the heteroatom one to four of the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen and  $\text{NR}^9$  wherein  $\text{R}^9$  is hydrogen or  $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ .
- 15 18. A compound according to claim 1, selected from the group consisting of:  
N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-methyl-benzo(d)isoxazol-7-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-oxo-indan-5-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-(1-Hydroxyimino-ethyl)-phenoxy)-N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-  
20 nicotinamide;  
N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(4-oxo-chroman-6-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
( $\pm$ ) 2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-indan-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide;  
2-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo(1,4)dioxin-6-yloxy)-N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-  
nicotinamide;  
25 N-(4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl)-2-(3-(1-methoxyimino-ethyl)-phenoxy)-  
nicotinamide;  
N-(2-Chloro-benzyl)-2-(4-fluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
N-(5-Chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(3-hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
30 N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-nitro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-3-yl]-2-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-acetamide;  
3-[3-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzylcarbonyl]-pyridin-2-yloxy]-benzoic acid methyl  
ester;  
35 2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-(1-thiophen-2-yl-ethyl)-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3,4-difluoro-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;

- 5 N-[2-Chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-cyano-4-fluoro-phenoxy)-  
nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[2-chloro-4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
10 2-(3,4-Difluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(4-Fluoro-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-cyclohexylmethyl]-nicotinamide;  
N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(3-methoxy-phenoxy)-nicotinamide;  
2-(3-Cyano-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide;  
15 N-[4-(1-Hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-2-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-nicotinamide; and  
2-(3-Acetyl-phenoxy)-N-[4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-nicotinamide.
19. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid,  
body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic  
obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary  
20 hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis,  
cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases,  
depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a human, comprising an  
amount of a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in such  
preventions or treatment and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 25 20. A method for the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight  
regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive  
pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary  
hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis,  
cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases,  
30 depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a human, comprising  
administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically  
acceptable salt thereof, effective in such treatment.
21. A pharmaceutical composition for selective inhibition of PDE4 D isozymes which  
regulate the activation and degranulation of human eosinophils useful in the treatment of respiratory,  
35 allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders  
such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome,  
shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight  
control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and  
other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a

5 human, comprising administering to said mammal a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting effective amount of  
a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in  
such treatment and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

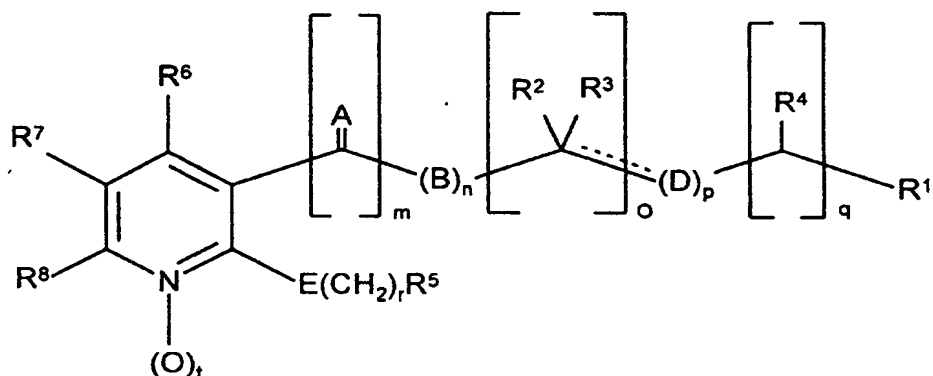
22. A method for selective inhibition of PDE4 D isozymes which regulate the activation  
and degranulation of human eosinophils useful in the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid,  
10 body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic  
obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary  
hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis,  
cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases,  
depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS in a mammal, including a human, comprising  
15 administering to said mammal a PDE4 D isozyme inhibiting effective amount of a PDE4 D isozyme  
inhibiting compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, effective in such treatment.

5

# NICOTINAMIDE DERIVATIVES

## Abstract

A compound of the formula



wherein m, n, o, p, q, r, A, B, D, E, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are as defined above, useful in the treatment of respiratory, allergic, rheumatoid, body weight regulation, inflammatory and central nervous system disorders such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, adult respiratory diseases syndrome, shock, fibrosis, pulmonary hypersensitivity, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, weight control, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, arthritic conditions and other inflammatory diseases, depression, multi-infarct dementia and AIDS.

15

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☒ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**